.

	UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL			
U.S. P	(Only	<b>(Small Entity)</b> for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))	Total Pages in this Submission 23	
Fo		TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATEN Box Patent Application Washington, D.C. 20231	<u>TS</u>	
Transmitte		ewith for filing under 35 U.S.C. 111(a) and 37 C.F.R. 1.53(b) is a new d:	vutility patent application for an	
		CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR	is pro 10527	
and invent	ted by			
		C. KUMAR N. PATEL	5 0 3 3	
t vorm		C. KUMAR N. FAIEL		
ff a CON	TINUA	ATION APPLICATION, check appropriate box and supply the requisit	e information:	
Cont	tinuat	ion 🔲 Divisional 🔲 Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior ap	olication No.:	
₩ thich is a	a:			
Cont		ion 🛄 Divisional 🔲 Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior ap	plication No.:	
Which is a		ion 🔲 Divisional 🔲 Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior ap		
⊧ ∐ ∙ Coni	unua			
			plication No.:	
다 고 도 LEnclosed			plication No.:	
		Application Elements	plication No.:	
and the street	are:		plication No.:	
1. 🗆	are: Filir	Application Elements		
1. 🗆	are: Filir Spe	<b>Application Elements</b> ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below		
2. X	are: Filir Spe	Application Elements         ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below         scification having19         pages and including the		
1. □ 2. ⊠ - a. b.	are: Filir Spe	Application Elements         ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below         scification having19 pages and including the         Descriptive Title of the Invention	following:	
1. □ 2. ⊠ - a. b.	are: Filir Spe . X . X	Application Elements         ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below         ncification having 19 pages and including the         Descriptive Title of the Invention         Cross References to Related Applications (if applicable)	following:	
	are: Filir Spe . X . X	Application Elements         ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below         ncification having 19 pages and including the         Descriptive Title of the Invention         Cross References to Related Applications ( <i>if applicable</i> )         Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development (	following:	
	are: Filir Spe Spe S	Application Elements         ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below         acification having19 pages and including the         Descriptive Title of the Invention         Cross References to Related Applications ( <i>if applicable</i> )         Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development (Reference to Microfiche Appendix ( <i>if applicable</i> )	following:	
1. □ 2. ⊠ • a. b. c. d. e.	are: Filir Spe Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na	Application Elements         ag fee as calculated and transmitted as described below         acification having19pages and including the         Descriptive Title of the Invention         Cross References to Related Applications ( <i>if applicable</i> )         Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development (Reference to Microfiche Appendix ( <i>if applicable</i> )         Background of the Invention	following:	
	are: Filir Spe . X . X . X . X	Application Elements         ag fee as calculated and transmitted as described below         acification having19pages and including the         Descriptive Title of the Invention         Cross References to Related Applications ( <i>if applicable</i> )         Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development (Reference to Microfiche Appendix ( <i>if applicable</i> )         Background of the Invention         Brief Summary of the Invention	following:	
1. □ 2. ⊠ • a. b. c. d. f. g. h.	are: Filir Spe . X . X . X . X . X	Application Elements         and fee as calculated and transmitted as described below         acification having19 pages and including the         Descriptive Title of the Invention         Cross References to Related Applications ( <i>if applicable</i> )         Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development (Reference to Microfiche Appendix ( <i>if applicable</i> )         Background of the Invention         Brief Summary of the Invention         Brief Description of the Drawings ( <i>if drawings filed</i> )	following:	

P01USML/REV03

	U	TILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL				
PTO		(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b)) Total Pages in this Submission 23				
		Application Elements (Continued)				
3	. 🛛	Drawing(s) (when necessary as prescribed by 35 USC 113)				
	a	. 🗋 Formal b. 🔀 Informal Number of Sheets4				
4	. 🗆	Oath or Declaration				
	a	.  Newly executed (original or copy)  Unexecuted				
	b.	Copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) (for continuation/divisional application only)				
	С	. 🔲 With Power of Attorney 🔲 Without Power of Attorney				
, <b>1</b>	d	<ul> <li>DELETION OF INVENTOR(S)</li> <li>Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 C.F.R. 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).</li> </ul>				
	. 🗆	Incorporation By Reference <i>(usable if Box 4b is checked)</i> The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which a copy of the oath or declaration is supplied under Box 4b, is considered as being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is hereby incorporated by reference therein.				
6	. 🗆	Computer Program in Microfiche				
	. 🗆	Genetic Sequence Submission (if applicable, all must be included)				
	а	Paper Copy				
0	b	.   Computer Readable Copy				
	с	. 🛄 Statement Verifying Identical Paper and Computer Readable Copy				
•		Accompanying Application Parts				
8	. 🗆	Assignment Papers (cover sheet & documents)				
ç	). 🗆	37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement (when there is an assignee)				
10	). 🗖	English Translation Document (if applicable)				
11	. 🗆	Information Disclosure Statement/PTO-1449				
12	2. 🗀	Preliminary Amendment				
	s. 🛛	Acknowledgment postcard				
13						
13 14	. 🗙	Certificate of Mailing				

\_

, <u>`</u>								
	UT				TRANS	NITTAL		ket No. / 42750
	(Small Entity) (Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))							this Submission 23
			Aco	ompanying App	olication Pa	rts (Continued)		
15.		Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed)						
16.		Small Entit						
17.		Additional I						
17.	ايت							
				Fee Calculat	ion and Tra	nsmittal		
	For		#Filed	CLAIMS A #Allowed	#Extra	Rate		Fee
Total (	Claim		36	- 20 =	16	× \$9.00		\$144.00
lindep.			10	- 3 =	7	× \$39.00		\$273.00
			laims (check if	applicable)	]			\$0.00
			**************************************				BASIC FEE	\$380.00
OTHE	ER FE	E (specify	purpose)					\$0.00
U U A		<u></u>		a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a		ТОТА	L FILING FEE	\$797.00
							,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
		k in the amo mmissione				g fee is enclosed. eposit Account N	D.	
ļa:				copy of this sheet				
	Charge the amount of as filing fee. Credit any overpayment							
	Credit any overpayment. Charge any additional filing fees required under 37 C.F.R. 1.16 and 1.17.							
1	Charge the issue fee set in 37 C.F.R. 1.18 at the mailing of the Notice of Allowance,							
	pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.311(b).							
Dated:	Ma	ay 12, 1999				Mlue E	Capeulu	lt
					M	ichael L. Crapenho	Signature	T
						gistration No. 37, ETTY, SCHROE		VSVI DC
					44	4 South Flower Str	eet - 19th Floor	• D <b>M, F.U.</b>
						s Angeles, CA 900 c: 213/622-7700	71-2919	
cc:	Ofc: 213/622-7700 Fax: 213/489-4210							
L								

•

# APPLICATION

# OF

# C. KUMAR N. PATEL

# FOR

# UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT

ON

# **CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR**

Docket No. P07 42750

Sheets of Drawings: 4

# **Attorneys**

\_\_\_\_\_

PRETTY, SCHROEDER, & POPLAWSKI, P.C. 444 South Flower Street, 19th Floor Los Angeles, California 90071-2909 (213) 622-7700

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING BY "EXPRESS MAIL"
"EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER <u>EI 349 964 153 US</u> DATE OF DEPOSIT <u>MAY 7, 1999</u>
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PAPER OR FEE IS BEING DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE "EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE" SERVICE UNDER 37 CFR 1-10 ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE AND IS ADDRESSED TO BOX NEW PATENT APPLICATION, THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20231.
JOHN TRIVINO
(TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)
Som Houto
(SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)

## **CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR**

This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/085,183, filed on May 12, 1998.

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to cruise control systems and more particularly to automotive cruise control systems which display preset speed information.

#### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

The cruise control accessory found in many automobiles today can be characterized as a human-machine system. That is, while the cruise control feature offers the operator of a vehicle the benefit of speed control (machine) automation, it also requires significant human interface for its proper and safe operation. In particular, conventional cruise control systems require the operator to (1) turn on the cruise control system (by depressing or rocking a button on the steering wheel or dashboard), (2) achieve the desired cruising speed (by controlling the deflection of the accelerator), and then (3) engage, or set, the cruise control (by pressing another button typically located on the steering wheel or cruise control stalk shift).

Further, the conventional cruise control system is provided with a memory function that stores the set control speed. Thus, applying the brakes to temporarily slow down temporarily disengages the cruise control function. However, re-engaging the cruise control by depressing the "resume" button returns the automobile to the preset, memorized speed. Similarly, temporarily accelerating while the cruise control is engaged, as is done, for example, when passing other vehicles, does not disengage the system. Rather, when the accelerator is released, the automobile slows down until it returns to its set cruising speed and continues at that speed. In fact, the preset, memorized speed is typically canceled only if the cruise control system is turned off (by either depressing the system button or turning off the automobile) or if another speed is set into the memory.

Thus, the conventional cruise control system can be characterized as existing in any one of five modes. Those modes are: (1) cruise control system off - the car's speed is controlled manually; (2) system on, but not engaged - the car's speed is still controlled manually; (3) system on and engaged at a set speed- the car's speed is automatically

5

A:\0002605.01

30

20

25

- Page 1 -

controlled at the memorized speed; (4) system on and engaged at a set speed but the accelerator is depressed thus increasing the speed of the car - the car's speed is no longer controlled automatically. However, the moment the speed of the vehicle drops to the set speed due to the operator releasing the accelerator, the system jumps back to mode 3; and (5) system on and engaged but the brakes are depressed - the car's speed is no longer controlled automatically but the set speed is still stored in memory and will re-engage to automatic mode 3 upon depressing the "resume" button. It is also apparent that the system is dynamic in that it can jump from mode to mode based on human or machine intervention.

The operator may know which mode the automobile is in at any given moment, 10 but this may not always be the case. While most systems provide visual feedback indicating whether the cruise control system is enabled (identifying if it is in mode 1), typically via a light located within the cruise control button or on the dashboard, this information is of some but minimal value to the operator. They do not, however, inform the operator which mode the automobile is in when the system is enabled (i.e. mode 2, 3, 4, or 5). While no feedback is obviously needed to identify when the system is in mode 3 because the cruise control is 15 automatically controlling the speed, conventional systems do not inform the operator whether they are in fully manual mode 2 or in one of the temporarily manual modes 4 or 5. The operator must rely on his or her memory to know whether the speed at which the vehicle is traveling is only a temporary override of the automatic speed control to be resumed upon releasing the accelerator or depressing the resume button, as the case may be, or is a function 20 of being in fully manual mode 2.

Lacking this knowledge poses potential safety hazards. This can be illustrated by way of several examples. Example 1: The operator was on fully automatic cruise (mode 3) at 60 miles per hour (mph), but then accelerated to 75 mph (mode 4) and kept his/her foot on the accelerator to maintain this speed for several miles. Then, the operator had a need to gradually slow the vehicle down to below 60 mph, say 40 mph, because of a new driving condition, such as heavy traffic, reduced speed limit or exiting the highway. However, by this time, the operator forgot that cruise control was still set for 60 mph, and merely released the accelerator, expecting the vehicle to continue to slow down to 40 mph. This, course, did not

30 happen. The operator's momentary lack of speed control could lead to an accident. Example 2: The operator was in fully automatic cruise control mode (mode 3) but had to step on the brakes to temporarily slow down, thereby disengaging the cruise control (mode 5). Some time elapsed and the operator forgot the preset speed before pressing the resume button. The

5

A:\0002605.01

25

- Page 2 -

acceleration to the preset speed may come as a surprise and lead to another hazardous situation.

In sum, there is a definite safety driven need to provide useful, visual feedback to operators of automobiles with cruise control of the preset speeds at which they are set.

5

10

15

20

25

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention addresses this need by providing the operator of a vehicle with information about the preset speed of an enabled cruise control system. This is accomplished by equipping the vehicle with a visual feedback system that continuously provides the preset speed memorized by the cruise control system. This invention will tend to enhance the safe operation of a vehicle under cruise control conditions.

In particular, a cruise control system for a vehicle is provided with a speed controller that automatically maintains the vehicle speed at a desired preset speed, an enable switch that enables the system, a set speed input in communication with the controller to manually set the speed of the vehicle to that at which it is traveling at the moment of input, a memory for temporarily storing the speed of the vehicle at the set speed, and a feedback system for displaying the set speed information to the operator of the vehicle until a new set speed is input or the system is disabled.

In one more detailed aspect of the invention, the feedback system of a vehicle designed with a digital speed display, or speedometer, is a second digital display that provides the preset cruise control speed, when the cruise control is enabled and active. In another more detailed embodiment, the feedback system of a vehicle having an analog speedometer includes a plurality of light emitting diodes (LED's) located at various speed intervals on the speedometer dial. The LED corresponding to the speed at which the vehicle was traveling when the cruise control system was set illuminates and remains lit (or blinks) for the benefit of the operator.

Other features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent from the following detailed description, taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, which illustrate, by way of example, the principles of the invention.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is schematic of a digital speed display of one embodiment of the present invention;

- Page 3 -

A:\0002605.01

30

Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 7

FIG. 2 is a plan view of another embodiment of the present invention, wherein an analog speedometer incorporating a bank of LED detector assemblies is shown;

FIG. 3 is a partial side view of the analog speedometer taken along line 3-3 of 5 FIG. 2, wherein an LED detector assembly and speedometer needle are further illustrated;

FIG. 4 is a flow chart detailing the various operations of the analog cruise control feedback system shown in FIG. 2; and

FIG. 5 is a schematic of the LED detector assembly shown in FIGS. 2 and 3.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

10 The invention summarized above and defined by the enumerated claims may be better understood by referring to the following detailed description, which should be read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings. This detailed description of a particular preferred embodiment, set out below to enable one to build and use one particular implementation of the invention, is not intended to limit the enumerated claims, but to serve as a particular example thereof. The particular example set out below is one preferred specific implementation of an improved cruise control system for an automobile, namely, one that provides continuous visual feedback of the preset speed of the system for the convenience of the operator and for improved safety. The invention, however, may also be applied to other types of transportation means that could utilize a cruise control system.

Automobiles currently provide one of two types of speed displays, namely, the analog display, typically in the form of the traditional speedometer, and the digital display. Accordingly, as detailed below, the present invention provides cruise control speed-indicating solutions for both types of displays. The digital display embodiment is described first.

For vehicles having digital speed displays, the speed information is already in digitized form, such as binary coded decimal (BCD). As shown in the schematic of FIG. 1, a main speed display 8 displays in digital format the current speed at which the vehicle is operating. A clocking mechanism 10, such as an array of logic gates, is provided to write the digitized information regarding the speed at which the vehicle is traveling when the set button is pressed, that is, when the cruise control is engaged, into a digital memory 12, such as a

30 DRAM. Output lines 14 from the memory 12 activate a second smaller and distinctive digital display 16 indicating the preset speed. In the preferred embodiment, the preset speed remains

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

continuously lit on the second display 16 from the moment the cruise control is engaged until it is either overridden or shut off. When the cruise control is disengaged by stepping on the brake, for example, to temporarily slow down the vehicle to accommodate a heavy traffic load or a reduced highway speed, the preset display retains the preset speed information and blinks at fixed intervals, say, twice per second. This gives the operator a clear indication of the speed to which the vehicle will return when the command to resume speed is applied.

When the cruise control system is first activated, the preset display 16 will blink the number zero indicating an "unset" state of cruise control. Further, if in the engaged state, the operator steps on the accelerator to momentarily (or longer) increase vehicular speed (for passing another vehicle or any other reason), the cruise control will remain engaged as is true of all systems today. However, the operator will always have a clear indication of the speed to which the vehicle will return upon removing the foot from the accelerator, obviating the need to rely on the memory of the operator to know the cruise control speed.

Referring now to automobiles with analog speed displays, since digitized speed
information is not typically available for easy storage, as was described above, a very different approach is used to achieve the same results as in the digital embodiment. As shown in FIG. 2, the preset speed information is displayed right on the analog speed dial, or speedometer 40, itself. In particular, the analog dial 40 which has speed markings thereon, is also provided with a bank 44 of individual light emitting diode (LED) assemblies 45
embedded at the periphery of the dial at every 1 mile per hour (mph) interval. It is understood that other intervals may be used if desired. The bank 44 extends for a portion of the dial corresponding to an expected potential range of cruising speeds, such as from 40 mph to 80 or 90 mph. Referring momentarily to FIG. 3, each LED assembly 45 is comprised of an LED 46 and a detector 48. These assemblies 45, assembled individually or as an entire

The operation of the analog embodiment of the present invention is now illustrated with reference to the flow chart shown in Fig. 4, in conjunction with FIGS. 2, 3 and 5.

When the operator starts the vehicle and commences driving, the cruise control (indicated as "CC" in Fig. 4) is off and the automobile is under manual control. When the operator turns on the cruise control in step 100, all of the detectors 48 are off, and the display of the entire bank of LEDs 44 simultaneously blink once (or a small number of present times) to inform the operator that the cruise control is now enabled, step 102. Further, the LED 50,

- Page 5 -

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

corresponding to the 0 mph mark, remains lit to indicate the cruise control status (i.e. "system on"). At this point, the driver can either continue to operate the automobile under manual control or press the "set speed" button when the desired automobile speed is reached. Pressing the "set speed" button, step 104, activates all of the detectors and all of the LED's 5 momentarily light up. Referring again to Figs. 2 and 3, the back side of the speed indicator needle 42 is partially reflective for the portion of the needle that sweeps over the bank of LED assemblies 44. Thus, the momentary activation of all LED's results in the LED light reflected back into only that detector 48 over which the partially reflecting needle 42 is located, and only this detector is activated. As shown in Fig. 5, the electrical signal from this 10 detector is then used to activate the corresponding LED which remains lit as long as the cruise control is engaged, step 106. The electronic circuitry needed to maintain the LED lit after the momentary firing of LED and activation of the corresponding detector by a pulse of light is well understood in the art. The vehicle is now operating at a speed controlled by the cruise control.

15 At this point, there are at least three scenarios that obtain. The first is that the operator steps on the brake, step 108. When the operator steps on the brake for temporary reduction of the vehicular speed on the highway, the cruise control disengages, step 110, and the LED indicating the previously set speed point goes into a blinking mode. This will assure that the operator has the full knowledge of the status of the cruise control, in particular, that it is on but disengaged, with the potential to return the vehicle's speed to the preset speed corresponding to the blinking LED on the dial 40. The operator may continue to drive the vehicle under complete manual control while the preset speed is stored in the cruise control and as indicated by the blinking LED. When the operator presses the "Resume/Accelerate (R/A)" button, step 112, he or she knows the speed to which the vehicle will return. At this point, of course, cruise control is engaged, the LED is steadily lit, and the automobile accelerates to the preset speed.

Alternatively, as shown in step 114, the operator may choose to continue to travel at the new (and now slower) speed. In this case, he or she may press the SET button to re-engage the cruise control. All of the LED's will blink momentarily, all the detectors will be turned on, and only the detector under the new position of the speedometer needle having received the reflected light will be activated. The LED corresponding to the new

A:\0002605.01

30

- Page 6 -

cruising speed will now remain lit as described earlier.

The second scenario entails the operator stepping on the accelerator, step 116, to increase the vehicular speed in order to pass another vehicle (or any other reason). As shown in step 118, the LED remains lit continuously to indicate the speed to which the vehicle will return once the operator takes her/his foot off the accelerator, as in step 120. For the operator to be able to see the set speed when cruise control is engaged and when the vehicle is moving at the preset speed, this embodiment includes a speedometer indicator needle which is semitransparent over the region where the bank of LED assemblies 44 are located. Thus, the operator can see the continuously lit LED and know that the cruise control is engaged.

Alternatively, as shown in step 122, if desired, the operator can select a new, higher cruising speed by pressing the "set speed" button. In this case, the earlier sequence will repeat, a new LED will be lit, and the automobile speed will be set at a higher speed.

Finally, the third scenario envisions the operator depressing the "Reset/Accelerate" or "R/A" button in step 124 to accelerate the vehicle via the cruise control system, step 126. Following the earlier sequences, the new speed will be set to that which the vehicle was traveling when the "R/A" button was released. This will sequence all of the LED's to blink, all detectors to be activated, and then the LED under the needle to stay lit to indicate the new higher cruising speed, as shown in step 128.

As shown, deployment of the present invention in all vehicles equipped with 20 cruise control will tend to contribute significantly towards safer driving.

Having thus described the basic principles and exemplary embodiments of the invention, it will be apparent that further variations, alterations, modifications, and improvements will also occur to those skilled in the art. For example, it is understood that a vehicle equipped with an analog speedometer may be designed with a digital preset speed indicator. Further, it will be apparent that the present invention is not limited to use in automobiles. It is applicable to any operator-controlled vehicle that may use a humanmachine, mobile cruise control system, such as motorcycles, trolleys, water vehicles, etc. Such alterations, modifications, and improvements, though not expressly described or mentioned above, are nonetheless intended and implied to be within the spirit and scope of

30 the invention. Accordingly, the foregoing discussion is intended to be illustrative only; the invention is limited and defined only by the various following claims and equivalents thereto.

A:\0002605.01

- Page 7 -

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

10

15

What is claimed is:

1. A cruise control system for a vehicle having a human operator, comprising:

a speed controller that automatically maintains the vehicle speed at a preset speed;

an enable switch associated with said controller for enabling the system;

a set speed input in communication with said controller for manually setting the speed of the vehicle at said preset speed, thereby engaging the system;

a memory which stores information indicative of said preset speed; and

a feedback system for communicating said information in said memory to the operator of the vehicle.

2. A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

(a) a speed controller capable of automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) a memory that stores information representative of the selected cruising speed;

10 and

5

- Page 8 -

A:\0002605.01

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

(e) a feedback system that substantially continuously communicates the selected cruising speed information to the operator of the vehicle until either the operator selects a subsequent cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

3. The cruise control system of claim 2, wherein the feedback system includes a digital display.

4. The cruise control system of claim 3, wherein the digital display displays a predetermined signal when the controller is initially enabled to indicate the state of the controller.

5. The cruise control system of claim 3, wherein the digital display displays information indicative of the selected cruising speed of the vehicle.

6. A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

(a) a speed controller capable of automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) an operator-controlled, set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) an analog speedometer having a speed dial with speed markers and a rotatingspeed indicating needle on the dial; and

- Page 9 -

(e) a feedback system that detects the position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed of the vehicle is selected and that substantially continuously communicates the position of the needle corresponding to that cruising speed until either the operator selects a new cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

A:\0002605.01

7. The cruise control system of claim 6, wherein the feedback system further comprises a bank of light emitting diodes arranged along a portion of the of the speed dial, each diode positioned to correspond to a given speed indication on the dial, and wherein one of the diodes in the bank emits light corresponding to the selected cruising speed.

8. The cruise control system of claim 7, wherein the feedback system further includes one light emitting diode detector arranged adjacent to each diode in the bank of light emitting diodes, and a light reflective surface on a portion of the side of the speed indicating needle that faces the bank of diodes and that sweeps over the bank of diodes.

9. The cruise control system of claim 8, wherein said feedback system determines the relative position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed is selected by detecting reflections from one of the light emitting diodes off the reflective surface of the needle received by an adjacent light emitting diode detector.

10. The cruise control system of claim 8 wherein the bank of light emitting diodes is activated when the enable switch is initially enabled.

11. The cruise control system of claim 9 wherein the feedback system activates one of the light emitting diodes closest to the needle when said enable switch is enabled.

12. A method for visually communicating to the human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system the cruising speed at which the vehicle is set, comprising:

determining the speed at which the vehicle is traveling;

activating the cruise control system at the desired cruising speed;

displaying a symbol indicative of the speed at which the cruise control system is activated;

5

- Page 10 -

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

maintaining the activated cruise control speed symbol upon temporary acceleration or deceleration of the vehicle;

removing said symbol when the cruise control system is deactivated or a new 10 cruising speed is selected.

13. A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed; and

discontinuing display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed when the cruise control system is deactivated or a new preset speed is selected.

14. The method of claim 13, further comprising:

displaying a second symbol upon the selection of a new preset speed, said second symbol indicative of the new preset speed.

15. The method of claim 13, further comprising:

before setting the preset speed, activating the cruise control system; and

after activating the cruise control system, but before setting the preset speed, indicating to the operator the unset status of the preset speed.

16. The method of claim 15,

- Page 11 -

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

.

.

wherein indicating the unset status of the preset speed includes displaying a visual symbol to the operator.

17. The method of claim 16,

wherein the visual symbol indicating the unset status of the preset speed comprises a blinking "0".

18. A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed while maintaining the vehicle speed at substantially the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed;

braking the vehicle;

upon braking the vehicle, discontinuing maintaining the vehicle speed at 10 substantially the preset speed while keeping data corresponding to the preset speed in a memory device; and

at a time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the symbol indicative of the preset speed displayed at the time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, is distinguishable by the operator from the symbol indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle is being maintained at substantially

4

5

- Page 12 -

the preset speed.

20. The method of claim 19, wherein the symbol indicative of the preset speed displayed at the time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed is in the form of a blinking numerical indicator.

21. A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

engaging the cruise control system;

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed;

discontinuing display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed after the cruise control system is deactivated or a new preset speed is selected; and

after the cruise control system is deactivated, displaying a symbol indicative of an unset state of the preset speed.

22.. The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a "0" [zero].

23. The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a blinking numerical indicator.

24. The method of claim 22, wherein the "0" [zero] is a blinking "0" [zero].

- Page 13 -

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

25. A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

accelerating the vehicle to a speed above the preset speed; and

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle is at the speed above the preset speed.

26. A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

a speed controller capable of automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;

a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the preset speed.

27. The cruise control system of claim 26, wherein the visual information

- Page 14 -

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

5

displayed by the second visual display apparatus includes information reflecting whether the speed controller is operating to maintain the vehicle at the cruising speed at the time the display is made.

28. The cruise control system of claim 26, wherein the second visual display apparatus comprises a digital numerical indicator.

29. The cruise control system of claim 26,

wherein the first visual display apparatus comprises an analog speedometer including a speed indicator operably disposed adjacent an indicator dial; and

wherein the second visual display apparatus comprises a plurality of individual visual indicators, wherein each of said individual visual indicators is associated with a particular vehicle speed, and wherein each of said individual visual indicators is operable between an "on" condition and an "off" condition.

30. The cruise control system of claim 29, wherein the individual visual indicators include a plurality of LEDs.

31. The cruise control system of claim 29, wherein the individual visual indicators are disposed on the indicator dial of the analog speedometer.

32. The cruise control system of claim 31, further comprising:

at least one detector operable to detect the position of the speed indicator at a predetermined time; and

a memory device operable to store information indicative of the position of thespeed indicator at the predetermined time.

33. The cruise control system of claim 32, further comprising:

A:\0002605.01

- Page 15 -

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

reflective material disposed on the speed indicator and configured to reflect light emitted by at least one of the individual visual indicators onto at least one of the detectors.

34. A method for providing an operator of a vehicle equipped with a cruise control device with information reflecting the operating status of the cruise control device, comprising:

providing a cruise control device including:

5	(a) a speed controller capable of automatically maintaining the
	vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;
	(b) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;
10	(c) a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;
	(d) first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and
15	(e) second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the preset speed;
	activating the cruise control device; and

operating the second visual display apparatus to indicate the active status of the cruise control device.

35. The method of claim 34, further comprising:

• .

4

.

A:\0002605.01

operating the second visual display apparatus to display visual information indicative of the preset speed.

36. The method of claim 35, further comprising:

operating the cruise control device to change the preset speed from a first preset speed to a second preset speed;

operating the second visual display apparatus to display visual information indicative of the second preset speed.

. .

5

.

#### ABSTRACT

A system for indicating the operational status and parameters of a cruise control system for use in a human operated vehicle. The system includes apparatus for storing and recalling a preset speed for the cruise control system. The system further includes apparatus for indicating this preset speed to the operator, along with apparatus configured to indicate to the user whether or not the cruise control system is engaged. One embodiment is a system for use with vehicles with digital speedometers. In this embodiment, the system includes digital memory for storing the preset speed, and a digital display configured to show the preset speed and the operational status of the cruise

15 control system. Another embodiment is for use with vehicles having analog speedometers. The analog system includes an array of LEDs and detectors arranged around a speed indicating dial and under the speedometer needle. The LEDs and detectors are arranged so that a preset speed may be stored into the system by detection of light reflected from one of the LEDs off a reflective surface on the back side of the

20 needle, and onto one of the detectors. The LEDs of the analog system are further configured to indicate the preset speed and the operational status of the system.

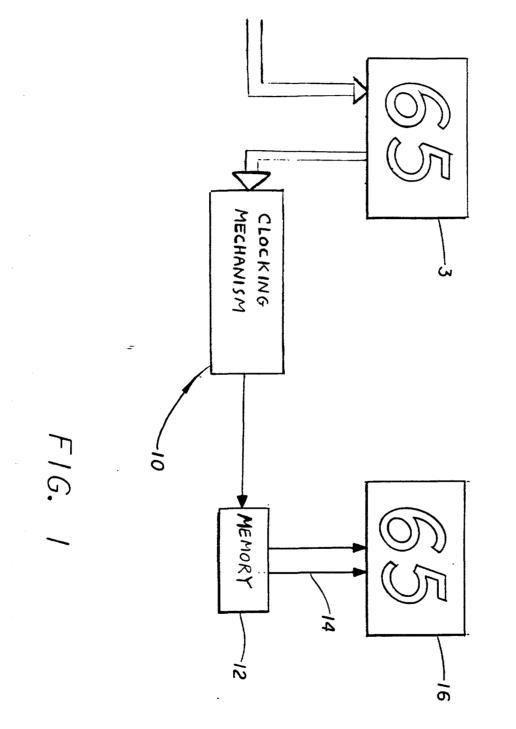
-

10



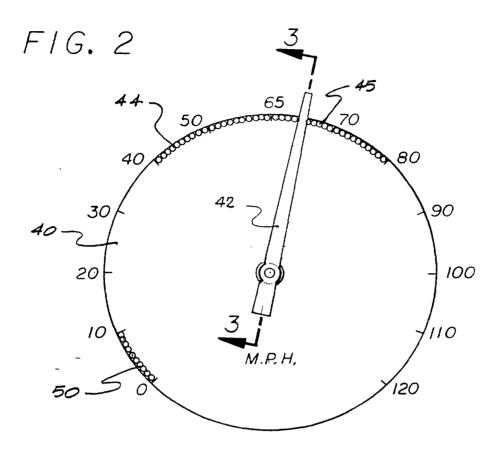
.

÷

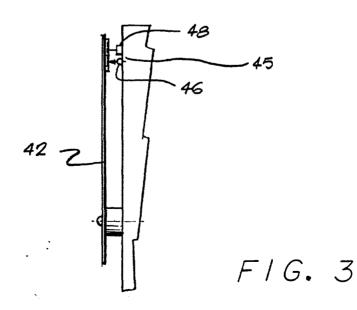


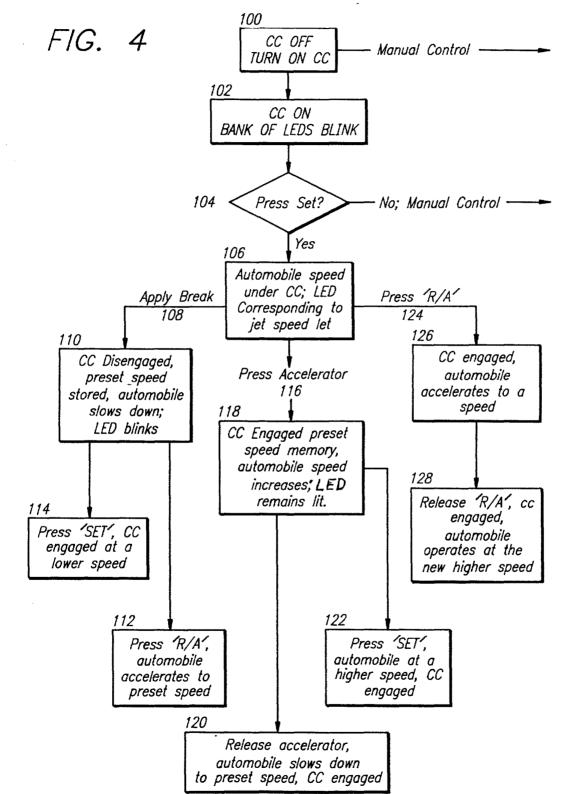
MAIN DISPLAY

PRESET SPEED DISPLAY



:





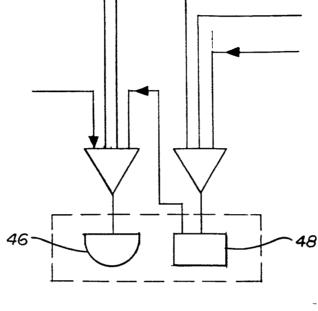
. .

•

•

7

•



FIG, 5

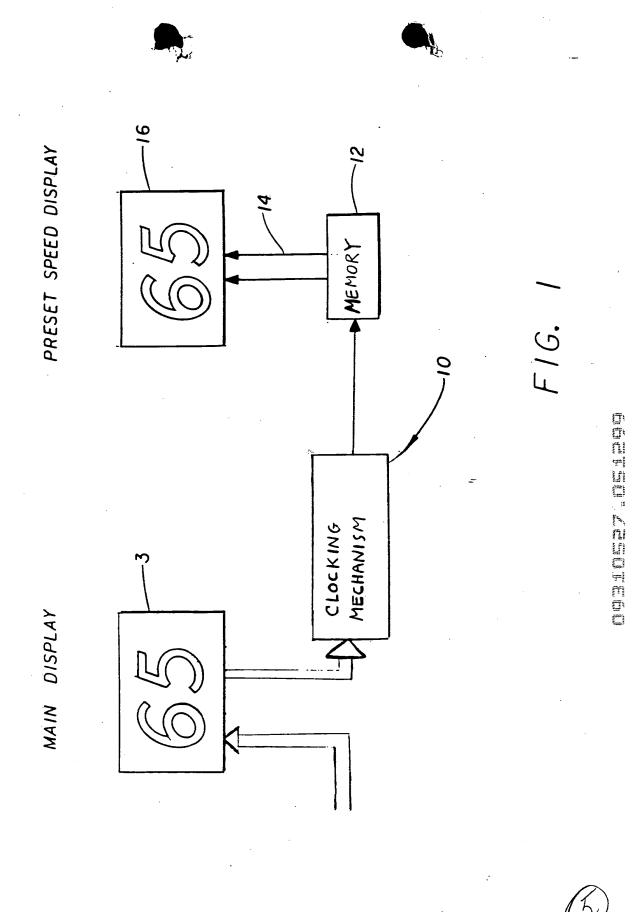
Jela	U	<b>TILI</b>	TY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL	Docket No. <b>P07 42750</b>
	- -	'Only	(Small Entity) for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))	Total Pages in this Submission 23
	 		TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATEN Box Patent Application Washington, D.C. 20231	<u>IS</u>
Transr inventi			rewith for filing under 35 U.S.C. 111(a) and 37 C.F.R. 1.53(b) is a new d:	utility patent application for an
			CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR	10527
and in	vente	ed by	r:	
				50 80
			C. KUMAR N. PATEL	
	<u></u>			
2 <b>*</b>	ONT Conti		ATION APPLICATION, check appropriate box and supply the requisite tion Divisional Dicontinuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app	
≓ •				١
	Joint	nua	tion 🔲 Divisional 🔲 Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app	lication No.:
ים כ U Whicł			tion 📋 Divisional 📋 Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app	lication No.:
U Which	n is a	:	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app	
UWhich	n is a Conti	: inua		
Which	n is a Conti	: inua		
Which Which Enclos	n is a Conti	: inuat are:	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements	
Which C Enclose Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclos Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclo	n is a Conti sed a	: inuat are: Filir	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below	lication No.:
Which Which Enclos	n is a Conti sed a	: inuat are: Filir	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements	lication No.:
Which Enclose	n is a Conti sed a D X	: inuat are: Filir	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below	lication No.:
Which C Enclose	n is a Conti sed a S S a.	: inuat are: Filir Spe	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements ng fee as calculated and transmitted as described below ecification having <u>19</u> pages and including the f	lication No.:
Which C Enclose	n is a Conti sed a S a. b.	: are: Filir Spe	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements Ing fee as calculated and transmitted as described below ecification having 19 pages and including the f Descriptive Title of the Invention	ication No.:
Which C Enclose Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclos Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclo	n is a Conti sed a <b>S</b> a. b. c.	: inua are: Filir Spe X	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements Ing fee as calculated and transmitted as described below ecification having 19 pages and including the f Descriptive Title of the Invention Cross References to Related Applications <i>(if applicable)</i>	ication No.:
Which C Enclose Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclos Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclo	n is a Conti sed a <b>S</b> a. b. c. d.	: inuar are: Spe X3 X3 X3	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements Ing fee as calculated and transmitted as described below ecification having 19 pages and including the f Descriptive Title of the Invention Cross References to Related Applications ( <i>if applicable</i> ) Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development ( <i>i</i>	ication No.:
Which C Enclose Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclos Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclo	n is a Conti sed a D A. b. c. d. e.	: inuar are: Filin Spe X3 X3 X3 X3 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4 X4	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements Ing fee as calculated and transmitted as described below ecification having 19 pages and including the f Descriptive Title of the Invention Cross References to Related Applications ( <i>if applicable</i> ) Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development ( <i>i</i> Reference to Microfiche Appendix ( <i>if applicable</i> )	ication No.:
Which C Enclose Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclos Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclo	n is a Conti sed a D A. b. c. d. e.	: inuar are: Filin Spe Sa Sa Sa Sa	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements Ing fee as calculated and transmitted as described below ecification having <u>19</u> pages and including the f Descriptive Title of the Invention Cross References to Related Applications ( <i>if applicable</i> ) Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development ( <i>i</i> Reference to Microfiche Appendix ( <i>if applicable</i> ) Background of the Invention	ication No.:
Which C Enclose	n is a Conti sed a D A B. C. C. d. c. d. f. g.	: inuar are: Filir Spe Sa Sa Sa Sa Sa Sa	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements Ing fee as calculated and transmitted as described below ecification having <u>19</u> pages and including the f Descriptive Title of the Invention Cross References to Related Applications <i>(if applicable)</i> Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development <i>(i</i> Reference to Microfiche Appendix <i>(if applicable)</i> Background of the Invention Brief Summary of the Invention	ication No.:
Which C Enclose Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose C Enclose Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclos Enclos Enclose Enclos Enclo	n is a conti sed a a. b. c. d. e. f. g, h.	: inuar are: Spe Sa Sa Sa Sa Sa Sa	tion Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior app Application Elements Ing fee as calculated and transmitted as described below ecification having <u>19</u> pages and including the f Descriptive Title of the Invention Cross References to Related Applications <i>(if applicable)</i> Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development <i>(if</i> Reference to Microfiche Appendix <i>(if applicable)</i> Background of the Invention Brief Summary of the Invention Brief Description of the Drawings <i>(if drawings filed)</i>	ication No.:

-

			ILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL (Small Entity)       Docket No. P07 42750         Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))       Total Pages in this Submission 23
	,		Application Elements (Continued)
	3.	×	Drawing(s) (when necessary as prescribed by 35 USC 113)
		a.	Formal b. X Informal Number of Sheets 4
	4.		Oath or Declaration
a		a.	Newly executed (original or copy)     Unexecuted
		b.	Copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) (for continuation/divisional application only)
		C.	With Power of Attorney Without Power of Attorney
		d.	DELETION OF INVENTOR(S) Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 C.F.R. 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).
	5.		Incorporation By Reference (usable if Box 4b is checked) The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which a copy of the oath or declaration is supplied under Box 4b, is considered as being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is hereby incorporated by reference therein.
::	6.		Computer Program in Microfiche
	7.		Genetic Sequence Submission (if applicable, all must be included)
		a.	Paper Copy
CH CJ		b.	Computer Readable Copy
		C.	Statement Verifying Identical Paper and Computer Readable Copy
	•		Accompanying Application Parts
	8:		Assignment Papers (cover sheet & documents)
	9.		37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement (when there is an assignee)
·	10.		English Translation Document (if applicable)
.	11.		Information Disclosure Statement/PTO-1449   Copies of IDS Citations
•	2.		Preliminary Amendment
.	3.	X	Acknowledgment postcard
·	4.	×	Certificate of Mailing
			First Class Express Mail (Specify Label No.): EL 349 964 153US

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		vailable Copy							
	UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL (Small Entity) (Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Acc	ompanying Ap	plication Pa	rts (Coi	ntinued)				
15. 🔲 Certified Co	opv of Priority D	ocument(s) <i>(if fa</i>	preian priority	is clair	ned)				
	16.  Small Entity Statement(s) - Specify Number of Statements Submitted:								
17. 🗋 Additional f	Enclosures (plea	ase identify below	N):						
					- Marald- 1000-000-000-000-000-000-000-000-000-0				
		Fee Calculat	tion and Tra	nsmitta	al				
		CLAIMS A	SFILED			<u>II</u>			
For	#Filed	#Allowed	#Extra		Rate		Fee		
Lotal Claims	36	- 20 =	16	×	\$9.00		\$144.00		
tindep. Claims	10	- 3 =	7	×	\$39.00		\$273.00		
Multiple Dependent C	laims (check if	applicable)	3				\$0.00		
						BASIC FEE	\$380.00		
OTHER FEE (specify	purpose)						\$0.00		
0 0					TOTAL	FILING FEE	\$797.00		
<ul> <li>A check in the amount</li> <li>The Commissioner</li> <li>as described below</li> <li>Charge the</li> <li>Credit any</li> <li>Charge an</li> <li>Charge the</li> </ul>	r is hereby auth v. A duplicate c e amount of overpayment. y additional filir	orized to charge opy of this sheet as g fees required n 37 C.F.R. 1.18	t is enclosed. s filing fee. under 37 C.F at the mailir at the mailir Mi Re PR 444 Lo Of	eposit A R. 1.10 ng of the gistratic ETTY, 4 South s Angele c: 213/0	Account No 6 and 1.17. 9 Notice of 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Allowance, Signature Signature It IS VER & POPLAV Set - 19th Floor	( <b>Д</b> VSKI, Р.С.		

۰.

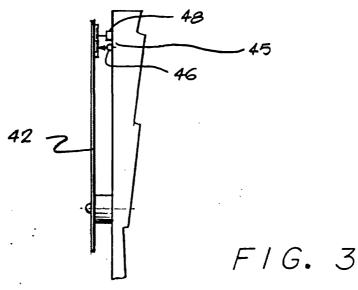


Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 30

..

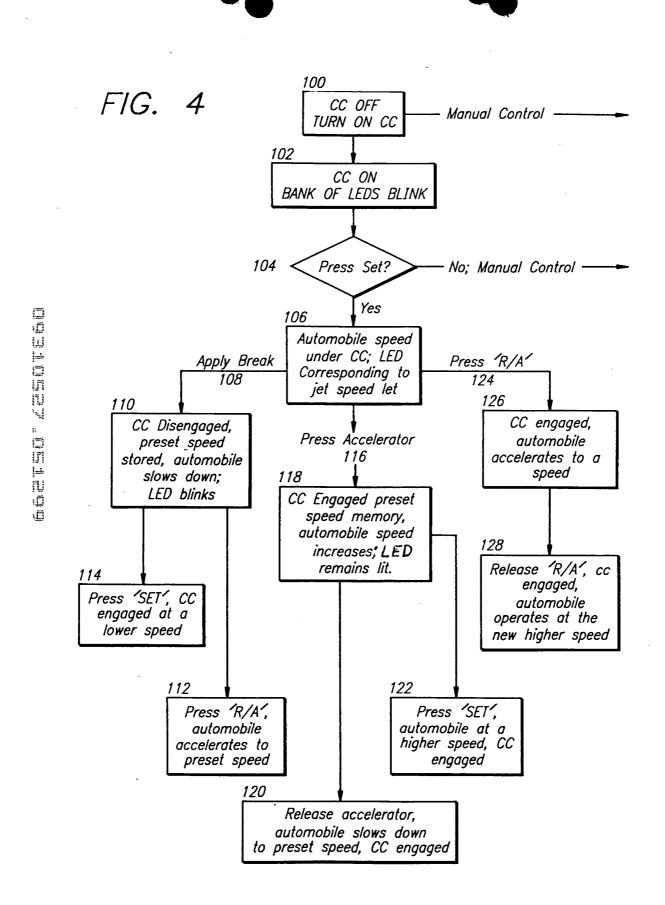
FIG. 2 50 40. סוו . М.*Р.* Н, С

:



Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 31

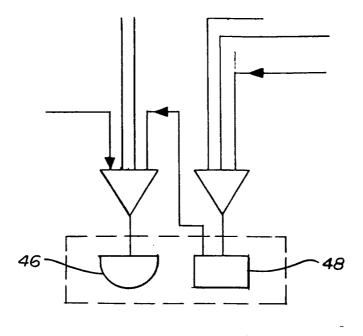
CORFUCTEOR



λ.

 $\square\square\square\square\square\square = \neg = \square = \square = \square = \square$ 

...



FIG, 5

Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 33

# APPLICATION

## OF

## C. KUMAR N. PATEL

# FOR

# UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT

ON

# **CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR**

Docket No. P07 42750

Sheets of Drawings: 4

## **Attorneys**

PRETTY, SCHROEDER, & POPLAWSKI, P.C. 444 South Flower Street, 19th Floor Los Angeles, California 90071-2909 (213) 622-7700

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING BY "EXPRESS MAIL"
"EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER <u>EI 349 964 153 US</u> DATE OF DEPOSIT <u>MAY 7, 1999</u>
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PAPER OR FEE IS BEING DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE "EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE" SERVICE UNDER 37 CFR 1-10 ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE AND IS ADDRESSED TO BOX NEW PATENT APPLICATION, THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20231.
JOHN TRIVINO
(TYPED OR PRINTED VAME OR PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)



## **CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR**

This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/085,183, filed on May 12, 1998.

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to cruise control systems and more particularly to automotive cruise control systems which display preset speed information.

#### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

The cruise control accessory found in many automobiles today can be characterized as a human-machine system. That is, while the cruise control feature offers the operator of a vehicle the benefit of speed control (machine) automation, it also requires significant human interface for its proper and safe operation. In particular, conventional cruise control systems require the operator to (1) turn on the cruise control system (by depressing or rocking a button on the steering wheel or dashboard), (2) achieve the desired cruising speed (by controlling the deflection of the accelerator), and then (3) engage, or set, the cruise control (by pressing another button typically located on the steering wheel or cruise control stalk shift).

Further, the conventional cruise control system is provided with a memory function that stores the set control speed. Thus, applying the brakes to temporarily slow down temporarily disengages the cruise control function. However, re-engaging the cruise control by depressing the "resume" button returns the automobile to the preset, memorized speed. Similarly, temporarily accelerating while the cruise control is engaged, as is done, for example, when passing other vehicles, does not disengage the system. Rather, when the accelerator is released, the automobile slows down until it returns to its set cruising speed and continues at that speed. In fact, the preset, memorized speed is typically canceled only if the cruise control system is turned off (by either depressing the system button or turning off the automobile) or if another speed is set into the memory.

Thus, the conventional cruise control system can be characterized as existing in any one of five modes. Those modes are: (1) cruise control system off - the car's speed is controlled manually; (2) system on, but not engaged - the car's speed is still controlled manually; (3) system on and engaged at a set speed- the car's speed is automatically

5

A:\0002605.01

k

30

20

25

Page 1 -わ

controlled at the memorized speed; (4) system on and engaged at a set speed but the accelerator is depressed thus increasing the speed of the car - the car's speed is no longer controlled automatically. However, the moment the speed of the vehicle drops to the set speed due to the operator releasing the accelerator, the system jumps back to mode 3; and

5 (5) system on and engaged but the brakes are depressed - the car's speed is no longer controlled automatically but the set speed is still stored in memory and will re-engage to automatic mode 3 upon depressing the "resume" button. It is also apparent that the system is dynamic in that it can jump from mode to mode based on human or machine intervention.

The operator may know which mode the automobile is in at any given moment, 10 but this may not always be the case. While most systems provide visual feedback indicating whether the cruise control system is enabled (identifying if it is in mode 1), typically via a light located within the cruise control button or on the dashboard, this information is of some but minimal value to the operator. They do not, however, inform the operator which mode the automobile is in when the system is enabled (i.e. mode 2, 3, 4, or 5). While no feedback is obviously needed to identify when the system is in mode 3 because the cruise control is 15 automatically controlling the speed, conventional systems do not inform the operator whether they are in fully manual mode 2 or in one of the temporarily manual modes 4 or 5. The operator must rely on his or her memory to know whether the speed at which the vehicle is traveling is only a temporary override of the automatic speed control to be resumed upon 20 releasing the accelerator or depressing the resume button, as the case may be, or is a function of being in fully manual mode 2.

Lacking this knowledge poses potential safety hazards. This can be illustrated by way of several examples. Example 1: The operator was on fully automatic cruise (mode 3) at 60 miles per hour (mph), but then accelerated to 75 mph (mode 4) and kept his/her foot on the accelerator to maintain this speed for several miles. Then, the operator had a need to gradually slow the vehicle down to below 60 mph, say 40 mph, because of a new driving condition, such as heavy traffic, reduced speed limit or exiting the highway. However, by this time, the operator forgot that cruise control was still set for 60 mph, and merely released the accelerator, expecting the vehicle to continue to slow down to 40 mph. This, course, did not happen. The operator's momentary lack of speed control could lead to an accident. Example 2: The operator was in fully automatic cruise control mode (mode 3) but had to step on the

brakes to temporarily slow down, thereby disengaging the cruise control (mode 5). Some time elapsed and the operator forgot the preset speed before pressing the resume button. The

A:\0002605.01

25

30

age 3

acceleration to the preset speed may come as a surprise and lead to another hazardous situation.

In sum, there is a definite safety driven need to provide useful, visual feedback to operators of automobiles with cruise control of the preset speeds at which they are set.

5

10

15

20

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention addresses this need by providing the operator of a vehicle with information about the preset speed of an enabled cruise control system. This is accomplished by equipping the vehicle with a visual feedback system that continuously provides the preset speed memorized by the cruise control system. This invention will tend to enhance the safe operation of a vehicle under cruise control conditions.

In particular, a cruise control system for a vehicle is provided with a speed controller that automatically maintains the vehicle speed at a desired preset speed, an enable switch that enables the system, a set speed input in communication with the controller to manually set the speed of the vehicle to that at which it is traveling at the moment of input, a memory for temporarily storing the speed of the vehicle at the set speed, and a feedback system for displaying the set speed information to the operator of the vehicle until a new set speed is input or the system is disabled.

In one more detailed aspect of the invention, the feedback system of a vehicle designed with a digital speed display, or speedometer, is a second digital display that provides the preset cruise control speed, when the cruise control is enabled and active. In another more detailed embodiment, the feedback system of a vehicle having an analog speedometer includes a plurality of light emitting diodes (LED's) located at various speed intervals on the speedometer dial. The LED corresponding to the speed at which the vehicle was traveling when the cruise control system was set illuminates and remains lit (or blinks) for the benefit

## 25 of the operator.

Other features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent from the following detailed description, taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, which illustrate, by way of example, the principles of the invention.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is schematic of a digital speed display of one embodiment of the present invention;

A:\0002605.01

30

FIG. 2 is a plan view of another embodiment of the present invention, wherein an analog speedometer incorporating a bank of LED detector assemblies is shown;

FIG. 3 is a partial side view of the analog speedometer taken along line 3-3 of
FIG. 2, wherein an LED detector assembly and speedometer needle are further illustrated;
FIG. 4 is a flow chart detailing the various operations of the analog cruise control

feedback system shown in FIG. 2; and

FIG. 5 is a schematic of the LED detector assembly shown in FIGS. 2 and 3.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

The invention summarized above and defined by the enumerated claims may be better understood by referring to the following detailed description, which should be read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings. This detailed description of a particular preferred embodiment, set out below to enable one to build and use one particular implementation of the invention, is not intended to limit the enumerated claims, but to serve as a particular example thereof. The particular example set out below is one preferred specific implementation of an improved cruise control system for an automobile, namely, one that provides continuous visual feedback of the preset speed of the system for the convenience of the operator and for improved safety. The invention, however, may also be applied to other types of transportation means that could utilize a cruise control system.

20

25

30

10

15

Automobiles currently provide one of two types of speed displays, namely, the analog display, typically in the form of the traditional speedometer, and the digital display. Accordingly, as detailed below, the present invention provides cruise control speed-indicating solutions for both types of displays. The digital display embodiment is described first.

For vehicles having digital speed displays, the speed information is already in digitized form, such as binary coded decimal (BCD). As shown in the schematic of FIG. 1,
a main speed display. 8 displays in digital format the current speed at which the vehicle is operating. A clocking mechanism 10, such as an array of logic gates, is provided to write the digitized information regarding the speed at which the vehicle is traveling when the set button is pressed, that is, when the cruise control is engaged, into a digital memory 12, such as a DRAM. Output lines 14 from the memory 12 activate a second smaller and distinctive digital display 16 indicating the preset speed. In the preferred embodiment, the preset speed remains

- Page 4

continuously lit on the second display 16 from the moment the cruise control is engaged until it is either overridden or shut off. When the eruise control is disengaged by stepping on the brake, for example, to temporarily slow down the vehicle to accommodate a heavy traffic load or a reduced highway speed, the preset display retains the preset speed information and blinks at fixed intervals, say, twice per second. This gives the operator a clear indication of

5 blinks at fixed intervals, say, twice per second. This gives the operator a clear indication of the speed to which the vehicle will return when the command to resume speed is applied.

When the cruise control system is first activated, the preset display 16 will blink the number zero indicating an "unset" state of cruise control. Further, if in the engaged state, the operator steps on the accelerator to momentarily (or longer) increase vehicular speed (for passing another vehicle or any other reason), the cruise control will remain engaged as is true of all systems today. However, the operator will always have a clear indication of the speed to which the vehicle will return upon removing the foot from the accelerator, obviating the need to rely on the memory of the operator to know the cruise control speed.

Referring now to automobiles with analog speed displays, since digitized speed
information is not typically available for easy storage, as was described above, a very different approach is used to achieve the same results as in the digital embodiment. As shown in FIG. 2, the preset speed information is displayed right on the analog speed dial, or speedometer 40, itself. In particular, the analog dial 40 which has speed markings thereon, is also provided with a bank 44 of individual light emitting diode (LED) assemblies 45
embedded at the periphery of the dial at every 1 mile per hour (mph) interval. It is understood that other intervals may be used if desired. The bank 44 extends for a portion of the dial corresponding to an expected potential range of cruising speeds, such as from 40 mph to 80 or 90 mph. Referring momentarily to FIG. 3, each LED assembly 45 is comprised of an LED 46 and a detector 48. These assemblies 45, assembled individually or as an entire

The operation of the analog embodiment of the present invention is now illustrated with reference to the flow chart shown in Fig. 4, in conjunction with FIGS. 2, 3 and 5.

When the operator starts the vehicle and commences driving, the cruise control (indicated as "CC" in Fig. 4) is off and the automobile is under manual control. When the operator turns on the cruise control in step 100, all of the detectors 48 are off, and the display of the entire bank of LEDs 44 simultaneously blink once (or a small number of present times) to inform the operator that the cruise control is now enabled, step 102. Further, the LED 50,

A:\0002605.01

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

10

corresponding to the 0 mph mark, remains lit to indicate the cruise control status (i.e. "system on"). At this point, the driver can either continue to operate the automobile under manual control or press the "set speed" button when the desired automobile speed is reached. Pressing the "set speed" button, step 104, activates all of the detectors and all of the LED's momentarily light up. Referring again to Figs. 2 and 3, the back side of the speed indicator needle 42 is partially reflective for the portion of the needle that sweeps over the bank of LED assemblies 44. Thus, the momentary activation of all LED's results in the LED light reflected back into only that detector 48 over which the partially reflecting needle 42 is located, and only this detector is activated. As shown in Fig. 5, the electrical signal from this detector is then used to activate the corresponding LED which remains lit as long as the cruise control is engaged, step 106. The electronic circuitry needed to maintain the LED lit

after the momentary firing of LED and activation of the corresponding detector by a pulse of light is well understood in the art. The vehicle is now operating at a speed controlled by the cruise control.

At this point, there are at least three scenarios that obtain. The first is that the operator steps on the brake, step 108. When the operator steps on the brake for temporary reduction of the vehicular speed on the highway, the cruise control disengages, step 110, and the LED indicating the previously set speed point goes into a blinking mode. This will assure that the operator has the full knowledge of the status of the cruise control, in particular, that it is on but disengaged, with the potential to return the vehicle's speed to the preset speed 20 corresponding to the blinking LED on the dial 40. The operator may continue to drive the vehicle under complete manual control while the preset speed is stored in the cruise control and as indicated by the blinking LED. When the operator presses the "Resume/Accelerate (R/A)" button, step 112, he or she knows the speed to which the vehicle will return. At this point, of course, cruise control is engaged, the LED is steadily lit, and the automobile accelerates to the preset speed.

Alternatively, as shown in step 114, the operator may choose to continue to travel at the new (and now slower) speed. In this case, he or she may press the SET button to re-engage the cruise control. All of the LED's will blink momentarily, all the detectors will be turned on, and only the detector under the new position of the speedometer needle having received the reflected light will be activated. The LED corresponding to the new cruising speed will now remain lit as described earlier.

Ð ñ

30

25

5

10

15

A:\0002605.01

The second scenario entails the operator stepping on the accelerator, step 116, to increase the vehicular speed in order to pass another vehicle (or any other reason). As shown in step 118, the LED remains lit continuously to indicate the speed to which the vehicle will return once the operator takes her/his foot off the accelerator, as in step 120. For the operator to be able to see the set speed when cruise control is engaged and when the vehicle is moving at the preset speed, this embodiment includes a speedometer indicator needle which is semitransparent over the region where the bank of LED assemblies 44 are located. Thus, the operator can see the continuously lit LED and know that the cruise control is engaged.

Alternatively, as shown in step 122, if desired, the operator can select a new, higher cruising speed by pressing the "set speed" button. In this case, the earlier sequence will repeat, a new LED will be lit, and the automobile speed will be set at a higher speed.

Finally, the third scenario envisions the operator depressing the "Reset/Accelerate" or "R/A" button in step 124 to accelerate the vehicle via the cruise control system, step 126. Following the earlier sequences, the new speed will be set to that which the vehicle was traveling when the "R/A" button was released. This will sequence all of the LED's to blink, all detectors to be activated, and then the LED under the needle to stay lit to indicate the new higher cruising speed, as shown in step 128.

As shown, deployment of the present invention in all vehicles equipped with 20 cruise control will tend to contribute significantly towards safer driving.

Having thus described the basic principles and exemplary embodiments of the invention, it will be apparent that further variations, alterations, modifications, and improvements will also occur to those skilled in the art. For example, it is understood that a vehicle equipped with an analog speedometer may be designed with a digital preset speed indicator. Further, it will be apparent that the present invention is not limited to use in automobiles. It is applicable to any operator-controlled vehicle that may use a humanmachine, mobile cruise control system, such as motorcycles, trolleys, water vehicles, etc. Such alterations, modifications, and improvements, though not expressly described or mentioned above, are nonetheless intended and implied to be within the spirit and scope of

30 the invention. Accordingly, the foregoing discussion is intended to be illustrative only; the invention is limited and defined only by the various following claims and equivalents thereto.

۰D

5

10

r

A:\0002605.01

What is claimed is:

omprising:

A cruise control system for a vehicle having a human operator,

a speed controller that automatically maintains the vehicle speed at a preset speed;

an enable switch associated with said controller for enabling the system;

a set speed input in communication with said controller for manually setting the speed of the vehicle at said preset speed, thereby engaging the system;

a memory which stores information indicative of said preset speed; and

a feedback system for communicating said information in said memory to the operator of the vehicle.

2. A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

(a) a speed controller capable of automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) a memory that stores information representative of the selected cruising speed; and

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

10

5

(e) a feedback system that substantially continuously communicates the selected cruising speed information to the operator of the vehicle until either the operator selects a subsequent cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

3. The cruise control system of claim 2, wherein the feedback system includes a digital display.

4. The cruise control system of claim 3, wherein the digital display displays a predetermined signal when the controller is initially enabled to indicate the state of the controller.

5. The cruise control system of claim 3, wherein the digital display displays information indicative of the selected cruising speed of the vehicle.

6. A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

(a) a speed controller capable of automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) an operator-controlled, set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) an analog speedometer having a speed dial with speed markers and a rotatingspeed indicating needle on the dial; and

(e) a feedback system that detects the position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed of the vehicle is selected and that substantially continuously communicates the position of the needle corresponding to that cruising speed until either the operator selects a new cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

7. The cruise control system of claim 6, wherein the feedback system further comprises a bank of light emitting diodes arranged along a portion of the of the speed dial, each diode positioned to correspond to a given speed indication on the dial, and wherein one of the diodes in the bank emits light corresponding to the selected cruising speed.

8. The cruise control system of claim 7, wherein the feedback system further includes one light emitting diode detector arranged adjacent to each diode in the bank of light emitting diodes, and a light reflective surface on a portion of the side of the speed indicating needle that faces the bank of diodes and that sweeps over the bank of diodes.

9. The cruise control system of claim 8, wherein said feedback system determines the relative position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed is selected by detecting reflections from one of the light emitting diodes off the reflective surface of the needle received by an adjacent light emitting diode detector.

10. The cruise control system of claim 8 wherein the bank of light emitting diodes is activated when the enable switch is initially enabled.

11. The cruise control system of claim 9 wherein the feedback system activates one of the light emitting diodes closest to the needle when said enable switch is enabled.

12. A method for visually communicating to the human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system the cruising speed at which the vehicle is set, comprising:

determining the speed at which the vehicle is traveling;

activating the cruise control system at the desired cruising speed;

displaying a symbol indicative of the speed at which the cruise control system is activated;

- Page 10

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

5

A:\0002605.01

maintaining the activated cruise control speed symbol upon temporary acceleration or deceleration of the vehicle;

removing said symbol when the cruise control system is deactivated or a new cruising speed is selected.

13. A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed; and

discontinuing display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed when the cruise control system is deactivated or a new preset speed is selected.

14. The method of claim 13, further comprising:

displaying a second symbol upon the selection of a new preset speed, said second symbol indicative of the new preset speed.

15. The method of claim 13, further comprising:

before setting the preset speed, activating the cruise control system; and

after activating the cruise control system, but before setting the preset speed, indicating to the operator the unset status of the preset speed.

16. The method of claim 15,

 10

5

A:\0002605.01

- Page 11 -

wherein indicating the unset status of the preset speed includes displaying a visual symbol to the operator.

17. The method of claim 16,

wherein the visual symbol indicating the unset status of the preset speed comprises a blinking "0".

18. A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

5

10

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed while maintaining the vehicle speed at substantially the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed;

. braking the vehicle;

upon braking the vehicle, discontinuing maintaining the vehicle speed at substantially the preset speed while keeping data corresponding to the preset speed in a memory device; and

at a time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the symbol indicative of the preset speed displayed at the time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, is distinguishable by the operator from the symbol indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle is being maintained at substantially

5 the preset speed.

20. The method of claim 19, wherein the symbol indicative of the preset speed displayed at the time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed is in the form of a blinking numerical indicator.

21. A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

engaging the cruise control system;

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed;

discontinuing display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed after the cruise control system is deactivated or a new preset speed is selected; and

10 after the cruise control system is deactivated, displaying a symbol indicative of an \ unset state of the preset speed.

22.. The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a "0" [zero].

23. The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a blinking numerical indicator.

24. The method of claim 22, wherein the "0" [zero] is a blinking "0" [zero].

- Page 13 -

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

25. A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

5

5

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

accelerating the vehicle to a speed above the preset speed; and

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle is at the speed above the preset speed.

26. A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

a speed controller capable of automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;

a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

10 second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the preset speed.

27. The cruise control system of claim 26, wherein the visual information

- Page 14 -

A:\0002605.01

displayed by the second visual display apparatus includes information reflecting whether the speed controller is operating to maintain the vehicle at the cruising speed at the time the display is made.

28. The cruise control system of claim 26, wherein the second visual display apparatus comprises a digital numerical indicator.

29. The cruise control system of claim 26,

wherein the first visual display apparatus comprises an analog speedometer including a speed indicator operably disposed adjacent an indicator dial; and

wherein the second visual display apparatus comprises a plurality of individual visual indicators, wherein each of said individual visual indicators is associated with a particular vehicle speed, and wherein each of said individual visual indicators is operable between an "on" condition and an "off" condition.

30. The cruise control system of claim 29, wherein the individual visual indicators include a plurality of LEDs.

31. The cruise control system of claim 29, wherein the individual visual indicators are disposed on the indicator dial of the analog speedometer.

32. The cruise control system of claim 31, further comprising:

at least one detector operable to detect the position of the speed indicator at a predetermined time; and

a memory device operable to store information indicative of the position of the 5 speed indicator at the predetermined time.

33. The cruise control system of claim 32, further comprising:

5

١

A:\0002605.01

- Page 15 -

reflective material disposed on the speed indicator and configured to reflect light emitted by at least one of the individual visual indicators onto at least one of the detectors.

34. A method for providing an operator of a vehicle equipped with a cruise control device with information reflecting the operating status of the cruise control device, comprising:

providing a cruise control device including:

(a) a speed controller capable of automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

(b) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;

(c) a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

(d) first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

(e) second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the preset speed;

activating the cruise control device; and

operating the second visual display apparatus to indicate the active status of the cruise control device.

35. The method of claim 34, further comprising:

Attorney Docket No. P07 42750

5

10

15

operating the second visual display apparatus to display visual information indicative of the preset speed.

36. The method of claim 35, further comprising:

operating the cruise control device to change the preset speed from a first preset speed to a second preset speed;

operating the second visual display apparatus to display visual information

5 indicative of the second preset speed.

#### ABSTRACT

A system for indicating the operational status and parameters of a cruise control system for use in a human operated vehicle. The system includes apparatus for storing and recalling a preset speed for the cruise control system. The system further includes apparatus for indicating this preset speed to the operator, along with apparatus configured to indicate to the user whether or not the cruise control system is engaged. One embodiment is a system for use with vehicles with digital speedometers. In this embodiment, the system includes digital memory for storing the preset speed, and a digital display configured to show the preset speed and the operational status of the cruise control system. Another embodiment is for use with vehicles having analog speedometers. The analog system includes an array of LEDs and detectors arranged around a speed indicating dial and under the speedometer needle. The LEDs and

detectors are arranged so that a preset speed may be stored into the system by detection of light reflected from one of the LEDs off a reflective surface on the back side of the needle, and onto one of the detectors. The LEDs of the analog system are further configured to indicate the preset speed and the operational status of the system.

10

15

A:\0002605.01

-\_-

	SERIAL NUMBER	FILING DATE	CLASS	GRC	UP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DO	CKET NO.
	09/310,527	05/12/99	701		3661	P0742750	
		L, LOS ANGÈLÈS, C	<u> </u>		<u></u>	· ·	······································
	L C.KURMAN N. PATE	L, LOS ANGELES; C	A.				
•	APPL						
-	**CONTINUING DOM VERIFIED	ESTIC DATA******	*****	****			
•	hove						
*	**371 (NAT'L STÀ Verified	GE) DATA********	*****	***			
	hone	•					
ļ							
						• •	
		•		*			
		ATIONS*********	<b>*</b>				
	VERIFIED		•			х., с. с. с.	
	Non					•	
				х		1. <b>.</b>	
l I							
ل 	IF REQUIRED, FOR	EIGN FILING LÍCEN	se grantei	5 06/04/99	ġ .		
	Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions Verified and Acknowledged	AB.		STATE OR COUNTRY CA	SHEETS DRAWING 4	TOTAL CLAIMS 36	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 10
	E	kaminar initiais initiais R & POPLAWSKI PC	tials 1	<u> </u>			
		IR STREET				2 	
	LOS ANGELES CA	90071-2909					
	CRÜÍSE CONTROL	INDICATOR		<u>*</u>			. <u></u>
	דודנב						
	FILING FEE RECEIVED FEES No.	: Àuthority hàs been gi to charge/cred	iven in Pape lit DEPOSIT	r ÁCCOUNT		ees (Filing)	Eul Le Hours
	\$862 NO.	for th	në following:		🔲 1.18 F	ees (Processing ees (Issue)	

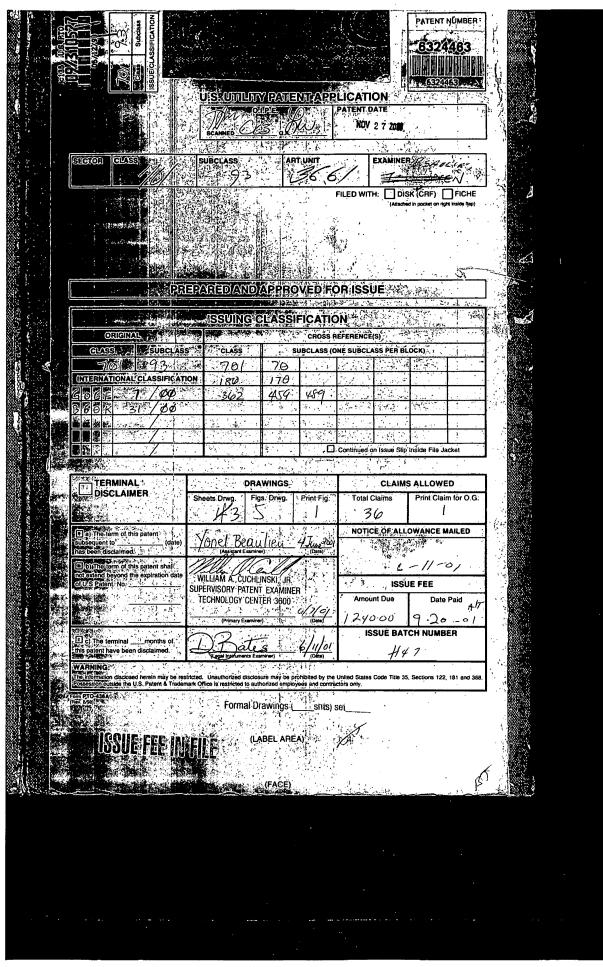


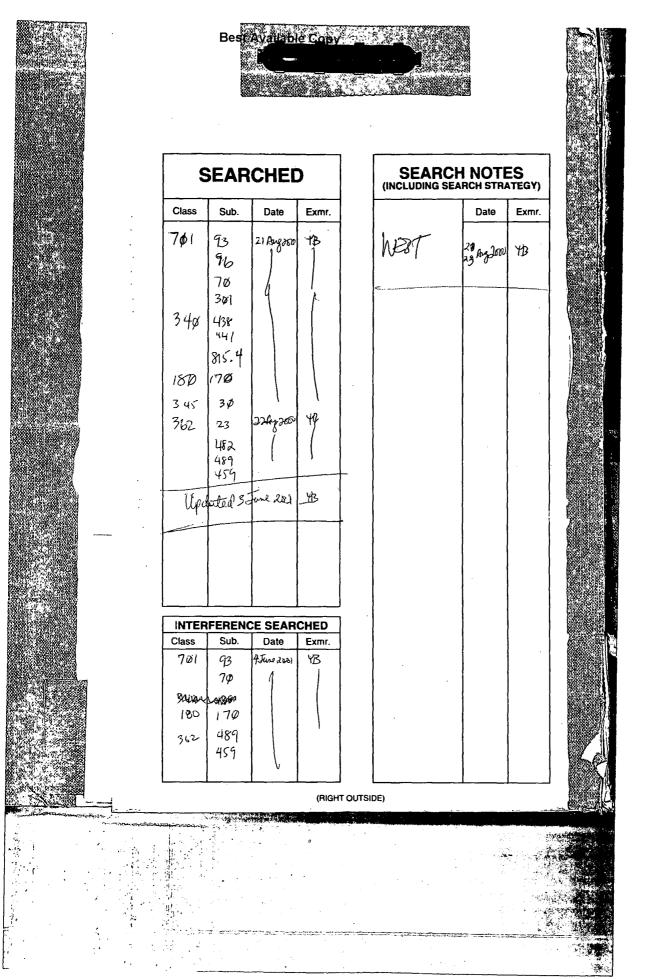


Γ										A	pplication	or D	ocket Nun	nber
	PATENT	APPL				<b>ERMINAT</b>	ION RECO 8	RD			30	$\sim$		
Γ		CLA		S FILED	- PA		umn 2)		SMAI TYP			OR	OTHER	
FC	DR		NUMB	R FILED		NUMBER	EXTRA	11	RATI	E	FEE	1	RATE	FEE
BA	SIC FEE							1			380.00	OR		760.00
тс	TAL CLAIMS		,22		s 20=	* 12	P	1	X\$ 9	=		OR	X\$18=	988
INC	EPENDENT CI	AIMS	10	, minu	s 3 =	• 7			X39:	=		OR	X78=	200 200
ML		DENT	CLAIM PI	RESENT				] ]				ŀ	+260=	
* If	the difference	in colu	umn 1 is	less than ;	zero. (	enter "O" in o	column 2	' [	+130	_		OR		$\sim \sim \sim$
									TOTA	L		ÓR	TOTAL	K <u>S</u> K
	C		5 A5 A umn 1)	MENDE		Column 2)	(Column 3)		SMAL	L E	ENTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL	
AMENDMENT A		REM AF	AIMS AINING TER IDMENT		PI	HIGHEST NUMBER REVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	Ξ	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
MON	Total	*	36	Minus	+	36	=,		X\$ 9=	=		OR	X\$18=	
NE	Independent	*	10	Minus	**	<u></u>	=		X39=			OR	X78=	
	FIRST PRESE	NTATIC	ON OF MU	JLTIPLE DI	PEN	DENT CLAIM			+130=				+260=	
								L	+ 130= TOT			OR	TOTAL	
		(O - I)	43				(0.1	A	DDIT. FI			OR	ADDIT. FEE	
			umn 1) AIMS	r		Column 2) HIGHEST	(Column 3)	l r		-	4001			
AMENDMENT B		AF	AINING TER IDMENT		P	NUMBER REVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE		ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
NON	Total	*		Minus			=		X\$ 9=	-		OR	X\$18=	
AME	Independent	*		Minus	***		=		X39=			OR	X78=	
	FIRST PRESE	NIAIIC			PENL	DENT CLAIM			+130=			OR	+260=	
								<b>ل</b>	TOT/ DDIT. FE		·	OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	
			umn 1)			Column 2)	(Column 3)					. 4	and an and a second	
AMENDMENT C		REM/	AIMS AINING TER DMENT		PF	HIGHEST NUMBER REVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE		ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
MQN	Total	*		Minus	**		-		X\$ 9=	T	<u>``</u>	OR	X\$18=	
WE	Independent	*		Minus	***		=		X39=	╉			X78=	
<u> </u>	FIRST PRESE	NTATIO	N OF ML	ILTIPLE DE	PEND	DENT CLAIM		╘┠		╉		OR		
+ H	the entry in colur	nn 1 ie le	ess than th	e entry in col	umn 2	write "0" in col	umn 3	L	+130=			OR	+260=	
1 ** 	f the "Highest Nur f the "Highest Nu	nber Pre mber Pre	viously Pa wiously Pa	id For" IN Th id For" IN Th	(IS SPA IS SP/	ACE is less that ACE is less that	n 20, enter "20." In 3, enter "3."	~	TOTA DDIT. FE	EL			TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	
٦	The "Highest Num	iber Prev	iously Paid	i For" (Total	or Inde	pendent) is the	highest numbe	r foun	id in the	аррі	ropriate box	in col	umn 1.	

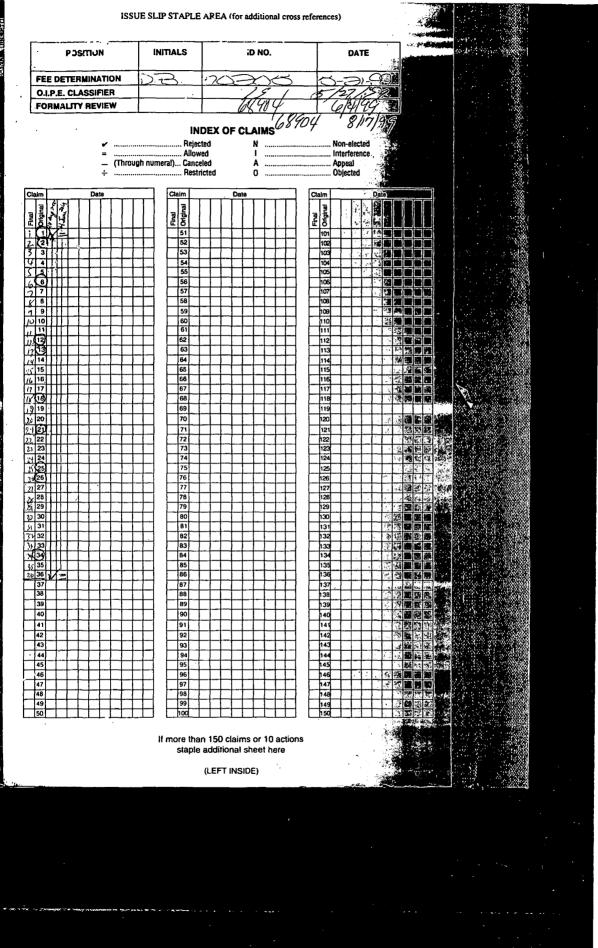
4

...





Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 56



			Address: COMMISS	<b>PARTMENT</b> Jemark Office NONER OF PATENTS A on, D.C. 20231	
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING/RECEIPT DA	TE	I FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY	DOCKET NO./TITLE
09/310,527	05/12/99	PATEL		С	P0742750
PRETTY SCHRC 444 SOUTH FL 19TH FLOOR LOS ANGELES	OWER STREET	AWSKI PC	/0607	NOT A 3661	SSIGNED
			DATE M	AILED:	06/07/99
ł		MISSING PA Filing Date G	RTS OF APPLICATI	ON	
An Application Number and Filing Da is given TWO MONTHS FROM TH avoid abandonment. Extensions of 37 CFR 1: 136(a). If any of items 1 of for a small entity in compliance w to this NOTICE to avoid abandon If all required items on this form	E DATE OF THIS NC time may be obtaine or 3 through 5 are ind vith 37 CFR 1.27, or ment. or are filed within th	TICE within wh d by filing a pe- licated as miss (-\$130.00 fo e period set a	ich to file all required ite ition accompanied by the ing, the SURCHARGE s r a non-small entity, mu	ms and pay any fee e extension fee und et forth in 37 CFR 1 ust also be timely s	s required below to er the provisions of .16(e) of 2 \$65.00 submitted in reply
□ <i>small entity (statement filed)</i> 1. The statutory basic filing fe	Inon-small entity	is \$	1724		
<ul> <li>✓ missing.</li> <li>insufficient.</li> <li>Applicant must submit \$</li> <li>claiming such status (37 C.</li> <li>□ 2. The following additional cla</li> <li>\$\$6</li> <li>for\$54/10 for</li> </ul>	760 FR 1.27). ims fees are due: total c	<i>to complete t</i> laims over 20. endent claims	/ he basic filing fee and/c	r file a small entity	statement
\$for mu Applicant must either sub	tiple dependent clai	m surcharge.		which fees are du	e.
<ul> <li>3. The oath or declaration:</li> <li>is missing or unsigned.</li> <li>does not cover the new An oath or declaration in co the above Application Num</li> <li>4. The signature(s) to the oath 1.43 or 1.47.</li> <li>A property signed oath or co</li> </ul>	mpliance with 37 Cl ber and Filing Date or declaration is/ar leclaration in complia	is required. e by a person ance with 37 C	other than inventor or p	erson qualified unc	ler 37 CFR 1.42,
Application Number and Fine 5. The signature of the following	•		he oath or declaration:		**************************************
An oath or declaration in co inventor(s), identifying this	application by the at required since yo	oove Applicatio ur check was	n Number and Filing Da returned without payr	ate, is required. nent (37 CFR 1.21	
<ul> <li>7. Your filing receipt was maile</li> <li>8. The application was filed in Applicant must file a verifie previously submitted, and</li> <li>9. OTHER:</li> </ul>	a language other tha d English translation	in English. of the applica	tion, the \$130.00 set for accurate (37 CFR 1.52(	th in 37 CFR 1.17(	k), unless
Direct the reply and any questions	about this notice to	"Attention: Bo			
A cop A cop Customer Service Center Initial Patent Examination Division	/	e <u>MUST</u> be	returned with th	ne reply.	
				•	
					U.S. GPO; 1998-446-824

ARTIG		AUG U 9 1999	THE OF MAR	Patent and Trade Address: COMMISSIC	DEPARTMENT OF mark Office INER OF PATENTS AND T b, D.C. 20231	RADEMARKS
-			21 mp 4			in and a second s
	09/310,527	05/12/99 Pi	ATEL		C	P0742750
	444 SOUTH F 19TH FLOOR	OEDER & POPLAWS LOWER STREET CA 90071-2909			. NOT ASS 0775 : 403 (* 3661 ILED:	7 / <sup>2</sup> 7
· · ·		NOTICE TO FILE MISS	SING PARTS	OF APPLICATIO	N	06/07/99
is given Ty avoid abar 37 CFR 1:1 for a smal	VO MONTHS FROM TH ndonment. Extensions ( 136(a). If any of items 1	Date have been assigned to the bave been assigned to the DATE OF THIS NOTICE of time may be obtained by for a through 5 are indicate with 37 CFR 1.27, or the second secon	within which to filing a petition das missing,	The items indicated b file all required item accompanied by the he SURCHARGE se	s and pay any fees rec extension fee under th t forth in 37 CFR 1.16	uired below to e provisions of e) of [] \$65.00
If all requ	ired items on this for	m are filed within the pe	riod set aboy	y the total amount	owed by applicant a	IS a
	ntity (statement filed statutory basic filing f	)		24	;	
er E	missing. insufficient.			71		
Ap) cla	plicant must submit $s_{-}$ iming such status (37 ( b following additional c b forforfor	CFR 1.27). laims fees are due:		149	file a small entity stat	ement
· · · ·	oplicant must either su	ultiple dependent claim su bmit the additional claim fe		dditional claims for v	which fees are due.	
	e oath or declaration: is missing or unsigned					
An the 1.4 A p Ap	above Application Nul signature(s) to the oa 3 or 1.47. roperly signed oath or plication Number and I	wiy submitted items. compliance with 37 CFR 1. mber and Filing Date is red th or declaration is/are by declaration in compliance Filing Date, is required. ing joint inventor(s) is miss	quired. a person other with 37 CFR 1	than inventor or pe .63, identifying the a	rson qualified under 3	7 CFR 1.42,
invi □ 6. A \$5 □ 7. You □ 8. The Apj pre	entor(s), identifying this 50.00 processing fee, r filing receipt was mai application was filed in plicant must file a verifi viously submitted, and	compliance with 37 CFR 1. s application by the above is required since your ch led in error because your c a language other than Er ed English translation of th I a statement that the trans	Application Nu leck was retuin check was retuinglish. the application,	mber and Filing Dat ned without paym rned without payme the \$130.00 set fort	e, is required. ent (37 CFR 1.21(m)) nt. h in 37 CFR 1.17(k), i	527 380-00 65-00 273-00 273-00
□ 9. OTH	•					
Direct the		ns about this notice to "Atte Dy of this notice <u>M</u>		- ,	e repiv.	) 9NDNQS
(All)	linatin	<u>بر المراجع الم</u>		•		200 200 200 200 200 200
	Service Center ent Examination Divisio	on (703) 308-1202	10	C:201	000057 09310527 380.00 81 65 34 01	
	533 (REV. 9/98)	8- *		C.205 C.203	65,90 01 144,00-01	
	- /	1		•cv <u>2</u>	·	

,

i	PR	' <b>D</b> - <sub>I</sub>	Pag Docket No.
. AUG 1	0 9 1999		P07 42750
Declaration	and Power of	Attorney For Paten	t Applicatio
	English Lar	nguage Declaration	
As a below named inv	ventor, I hereby declare	that:	
My residence, post of	fice address and citizen	ship are as stated below next to r	ny name,
first and joint inventor		tor (if only one name is listed belo ed below) of the subject matter w tled	· · ·
	CRUISE CONTR	OL INDICATOR	
the specification of wh	nich		
(check one)			
is attached hereto		н. С. С. С	
S was filed on MAY		as United States Application No	or PCT Internation:
Application Number			
and was amended			in our anaranaa <mark>inn</mark> aadatoo ga ahaa
	·	(if applicable)	
		stand the contents of the above i endment referred to above.	dentified specificatio
known to me to be r Section 1.56. I hereby claim foreig Section 365(b) of any	n priority benefits under y foreign application(s)	ited States Patent and Trademark as defined in Title 37, Code of er Title 35, United States Code, for patent or inventor's certificate	Federal Regulation Section 119(a)-(d) , or Section 365(a)
States, listed below a	ind have also identified ertificate or PCT Interna	esignated at least one country of below, by checking the box, any tional application having a filing of	foreign application f
Prior Foreign Applicat	ion(s)		Priority Not Claime
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	
(Number) (Number)	(Country) (Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed) (Day/Month/Year Filed)	

l hereby applicatio				under	35	U.S.C.	Section	119(e)	of	any	United	States	provisiona	l
(Ap	olication	Serial No	.)			(Fili	ng Date)							

(Application Serial No.)

- 1

(Filing Date)

(Application Serial No.)

(Filing Date)

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U. S. C. Section 120 of any United States application(s), or Section 365(c) of any PCT International application designating the United States, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose to the United States Patent and Trademark Office all information known to me to be material to patentability as defined in Title 37, C. F. R., Section 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT International filing date of this application:

	(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned)
	(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned)
•	(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Form PTO-SB-01 (6-95) (Modified)

Page 3 of 3

POWER OF ATTORNEY: As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith. (list name and registration number)

LAURENCE H. PRETTY, REG. NO. 25,312	GREGORY S. CORDREY, REG. NO. 44,089
ROBERT A. SCHROEDER, REG. NO. 25,373	ERICK T. KING, REG. NO. 44,188
EDWARD G. POPLAWSKI, REG. NO. 33,439	KUKKONEN, CARL A., REG. NO. 42,773
JEFFREY F. CRAFT, REG. NO. 30,044	LAPPLE, MATTHEW C., REG. NO. 44,203
MICHAEL J. MACDERMOTT, REG. NO. 29,946	NISAN A. STEINBERG, Ph.D., REG. NO. 40,345
ANNE WANG, REG. NO. 36,045	MICHAEL L. CRAPENHOFT, REG. NO. 37,115
PAUL D. TRIPODI, II, REG. NO. 40,847	
MARC E. HANKIN, REG. NO. 38,908	
DONALD C. KORDICH, REG. NO. 38,213	
RICHARD A. WALLEN, REG. NO. 22,671	
J. CHRISTOPHER JAMES, REG. NO. 40,660	
•	

## Send Correspondence to: EDWARD G. POPLAWSKI, ESQ. PRETTY, SCHROEDER & POPLAWSKI, P.C. 444 SOUTH FLOWER STREET - 19th FLOOR LOS ANGELES, CA 90071-2909

Direct Telephone Calls to: (name and telephone number) MICHAEL L. CRAPENHOFT, ESQ.

Full name of sole or first inventor C. KUMAR N. PATEL Sole or first inventor's signature 6 (10/000 Residence 1171 ROBERTS LANE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90077 Citizenship

U.S.A.

.

~ 1

- Post Office Address SAME AS RESIDENCE

Date
-

Form PTO-SB-01 (6-95) (Modified)

	Best Ava	le Copy		_	Page
		-	CLAIMING SMALL DEPENDENT INVER		Docket No <b>P07 4275</b> 0
Serial No.	Filir	ng Date	Patent No.		Issue Date
09/310,527	MAY	' 1 <b>2</b> , 1999	-		
Applicant/ C. KUMA Patentee:	R N. PATEL				
Invention: O	PE <sup>C37</sup> 191999 2019	SE CONTROL I	NDICATOR		· · ·
As a below named in for purposes of payin	g reduced fees und	der section 41(a	lify as an independent i ) and (b) of Title 35, Ur ove and described in:		
$\Box_j$ the specific	ation to be filed her	ewith.			
the applicat	tion identified above	Э.			
the patent in	dentified above.	,			
inventor under 37 CF	R 1.9(c) if that pers	son had made t	any person who could he invention, or to any c	concern which	ch would not qualify a
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr X No such per	R 1.9(c) if that pers rn under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have n, grant, convey ganization exists	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 3 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in	concern whic 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li	ch would not qualify a ). icensed or am under
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr No such per Each such p *NOTE: Separ rights	R 1.9(c) if that pers rn under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to ract or law to assign rson, concern or org person, concern or or rate verified stateme	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have a, grant, convey ganization exists organization is li ents are require	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 3 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in	concern which 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li the inventio con, concern	ch would not qualify a ). icensed or am under n is listed below:
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr XI No such per Each such p *NOTE: Separ rights FULL NAME	R 1.9(c) if that pers rn under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to ract or law to assign rson, concern or org person, concern or or rate verified stateme	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have a, grant, convey ganization exists organization is li ents are require erring to their st	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 37 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in sted below. d from each named pers	concern which 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li the inventio con, concern	ch would not qualify a ). icensed or am under n is listed below:
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr No such per Each such p *NOTE: Separ rights	R 1.9(c) if that pers rn under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to ract or law to assign rson, concern or org person, concern or or rate verified statement to the invention ave	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have a, grant, convey ganization exists organization is li ents are require erring to their st	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 37 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in sted below. d from each named pers	concern which 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li the inventio con, concern	ch would not qualify a ). icensed or am under n is listed below:
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr No such per Each such p *NOTE: Separ rights	R 1.9(c) if that pers m under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to ract or law to assign rson, concern or org person, concern or or rate verified statement to the invention ave	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have a, grant, convey ganization exists organization exists organization is li ents are require erring to their st	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 3 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in sted below. d from each named pers atus as small entities (37	concern whia 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li the inventio con, concern 7 CFR 1.27)	ch would not qualify a ). censed or am under n is listed below: or organization having Nonprofit Organization
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr No such per Each such p *NOTE: Separ rights FULL NAME ADDRESS	R 1.9(c) if that pers m under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to ract or law to assign rson, concern or org person, concern or or rate verified statement to the invention ave	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have a, grant, convey ganization exists organization exists organization is li ents are require erring to their st	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 3 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in sted below. d from each named pers atus as small entities (37	concern whia 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li the inventio con, concern 7 CFR 1.27)	ch would not qualify a ). censed or am under n is listed below: or organization having Nonprofit Organization
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr I Each such per *NOTE: Separ rights FULL NAME ADDRESS	R 1.9(c) if that pers m under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to ract or law to assign rson, concern or org person, concern or or rate verified statement to the invention ave Individual	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have n, grant, convey ganization exists organization exists organization is li ents are require erring to their st 	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 3 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in sted below. d from each named pers atus as small entities (37	concern whia 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li the inventio con, concern 7 CFR 1.27)	ch would not qualify a ). censed or am under n is listed below: or organization having Nonprofit Organization
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr I Each such per *NOTE: Separ rights FULL NAME ADDRESS	R 1.9(c) if that pers m under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to ract or law to assign rson, concern or org person, concern or or rate verified statement to the invention ave Individual	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have a, grant, convey ganization exists organization exists organization is li ents are require erring to their st Sm	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 3 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in sted below. d from each named pers atus as small entities (37 all Business Concern	concern whia 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li the inventio con, concern 7 CFR 1.27)	ch would not qualify a ). censed or am under n is listed below: or organization having Nonprofit Organization
inventor under 37 CF small business conce Each person, concer obligation under contr I Each such per *NOTE: Separ rights FULL NAME ADDRESS	R 1.9(c) if that pers m under 37 CFR 1. n or organization to ract or law to assign rson, concern or org person, concern or or rate verified statement to the invention ave Individual	son had made t 9(d) or a nonpro o which I have a, grant, convey ganization exists organization exists organization is li ents are require erring to their st Sm	he invention, or to any o fit organization under 3 assigned, granted, con or license any rights in sted below. d from each named pers atus as small entities (37 - all Business Concern	concern whia 7 CFR 1.9(e veyed, or li the inventio con, concern 7 CFR 1.27)	ch would not qualify a ). icensed or am under n is listed below: or organization having Nonprofit Organization

Best Ava

Page 2 of 2

I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any change in status resulting in loss of entitlement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliest of the issue fee or any maintenance fee due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (37 CFR 1.28(b))

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application, any patent issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.

NAME OF INVENTOR C. KUMAR N. PATEL	DATE:	6/10/99
	-	
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	_ DATE:	·
NAME OF INVENTOR		
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	
NAME OF INVENTOR		
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	_ DATE:	
NAME OF INVENTOR		
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	_ DATE:	
NAME OF INVENTOR	<i>'</i>	
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	
NAME OF INVENTOR	www	
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	
NAME OF INVENTOR		
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	
NAME OF INVENTOR		
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	

/	P 6		Page 1
~ ( <mark>O</mark>	NUG 0 9 1999		Docket No. P07 42750
Declaration a	Ho Power of A	Attorney For Patent	Application
	English Lang	juage Declaration	
As a below named inve	entor, I hereby declare th	at:	
My residence, post offic	ce address and citizensh	ip are as stated below next to m	iy name,
first and joint inventor (		r (if only one name is listed below d below) of the subject matter wh ed	
ł	CRUISE CONTRO	L INDICATOR	
the specification of whi	ch .		
(check one)			
is attached hereto.			
was filed on MAY	12, 1999	as United States Application No.	or PCT International
Application Number			
and was amended			
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	(if applicable)	
•		tand the contents of the above id dment referred to above.	dentified specification,
		ed States Patent and Trademark as defined in Title 37, Code of	
Section 365(b) of any any PCT International States, listed below an	foreign application(s) for l application which des nd have also identified b rtificate or PCT Internati	Title 35, United States Code, or patent or inventor's certificate ignated at least one country of elow, by checking the box, any onal application having a filing of	, or Section 365(a) of other than the United foreign application for
Prior Foreign Application	on(s)		Priority Not Claimed
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	

<del>،</del>

•

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. Section 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below:

(Application Serial No.)

(Filing Date)

(Application Serial No.)

(Filing Date)

(Application Serial No.)

(Filing Date)

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U. S. C. Section 120 of any United States application(s), or Section 365(c) of any PCT International application designating the United States, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose to the United States Patent and Trademark Office all information known to me to be material to patentability as defined in Title 37, C. F. R., Section 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT International filing date of this application:

(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status)
		(patented, pending, abandoned)
(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned)
(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Form PTO-SB-01 (6-95) (Modified)

POWER OF ATTORNEY: As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith. (list name and registration number)

•	-
LAURENCE H. PRETTY, REG. NO. 25,312	GREGORY S. CORDREY, REG. NO. 44,089
ROBERT A. SCHROEDER, REG. NO. 25,373	ERICK T. KING, REG. NO. 44,188
EDWARD G. POPLAWSKI, REG. NO. 33,439	KUKKONEN, CARL A., REG. NO. 42,773
JEFFREY F. CRAFT, REG. NO. 30,044	LAPPLE, MATTHEW C., REG. NO. 44,203
MICHAEL J. MACDERMOTT, REG. NO. 29,946	NISAN A. STEINBERG, Ph.D., REG. NO. 40,345
ANNE WANG, REG. NO. 36,045	MICHAEL L. CRAPENHOFT, REG. NO. 37,115
PAUL D. TRIPODI, II, REG. NO. 40,847	
MARC E. HANKIN, REG. NO. 38,908	
DONALD C. KORDICH, REG. NO. 38,213	
RICHARD A. WALLEN, REG. NO. 22,671	
J. CHRISTOPHER JAMES. REG. NO. 40.660	

5

<u>,</u>(

.

## Send Correspondence to: EDWARD G. POPLAWSKI, ESQ. PRETTY, SCHROEDER & POPLAWSKI, P.C. 444 SOUTH FLOWER STREET - 19th FLOOR LOS ANGELES, CA 90071-2909

Direct Telephone Calls to: (name and telephone number) MICHAEL L. CRAPENHOFT, ESQ.

Full name of sole or first inventor C. KUMAR N. PATEL Sole or first inventor's signature 6 (10/099 Residence 1171 ROBERTS LANE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90077 Citizenship U.S.A.

Post Office Address SAME AS RESIDENCE

Second inventor's signature	Date
Residence	
Citizenship	- <u> </u>
Post Office Address	

Form PTO-SB-01 (6-95) (Modified)





P07 42750

٤.

٤,

ŧ

ţ,

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:C. Kumar N. PatelSerial No.:09/310,527Filed:05/12/99Title:CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR

Examiner:---Group Art Unit:3661Docket No.:P07 42750

## **REQUEST FOR CORRECTION OF FILING RECEIPT**

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231 Attn: Application Processing Division Customer Correction Branch CERTIFICATE UNDER 37 C.F.R. 1.8: The undersigned hereby certifies that this Transmittal Letter and the paper, as described hereinabove, are being deposited in the United States Postal Service, as first class mail, in an envelope addressed to THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PAGENTS, WASHINGTON, DC, CO231, Attn: Application Processing Division Custome Correction Branch, on August 6, 1999. Shirley Dow (TYPED OR PRINTED PARTON PRESS) WAILING PAPER OR FEE) (SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed is a photocopy of the filing receipt from the United States Patent and Trademark Office in the above-identified application showing the requested correction. The filing receipt is erroneous in the following respect as reflected in the papers originally filed:

The correction should read:

Applicant(s): C. Kumar N. Patel, Los Angeles, CA

Also enclosed is a copy of the Declaration and Power of Attorney filed herewith indicating applicant's address as Los Angeles, California.

Correction of the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office and issuance of a corrected filing receipt are respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

PRETTY, SCHROEDER & POPLAWSKI

Mile Capeuluft

Michael L. Crapenhoft Reg. No. 37,115

Dated: August 6, 1999

S:\MLC\PATEL.WPD

a: CPA DR. C. KUMAR N. PATEL UNITED STATES **VARTMENT OF COMMERCE** PTO. 103X (Rev. 8-95) Patent and Trademark Office eeer e o aug FILING RECEIPT ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231 Ϊ 1 APPLICATION NUMBER GRP ART UNIT! FIL FEE REC'D ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. DRWGS TOT CL IND CL 09/310,527 05/12/99 \$0.00 P0742750 4 36 10 3661 LOS DUE: AUG . 12,1982 FOR NOTICE DUE: MAR 12,2000 FORETEN DUN DUE: MAY 12,2000 PRETTY SCHROEDER & POPLAWSKI PC 444 SOUTH FLOWER STREET 19TH FLOOR LOS ANGELES CA 90071-2909 Receipt is acknowledged of this nonprovisional Patent Application. It will be considered in its order and you will be notified as to the results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION when inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt, if an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Application Processing Division's Customer Correction Branch within 10 days of receipt. Please provide a copy of the Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. Applicant(s) C. KURMAN N. PATEL, RESIDENCE NOT PROVIDED LOS ANGELES, CA E--KUMAR--IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED 06/04/99 TITLE

CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR

PRELIMINARY CLASS: 701

DATA ENTRY BY: WASHINGTON, LINDA TEAM: 06 DATE: 06/04/99

(see reverse)





Bib Data Sheet

.



2

#### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

<b>SERIAL NUMBER</b> 09/310,527	FILING DATE 05/12/1999 RULE _	CLASS 701	GROUP ART U 3661		ATTORNEY OCKET NO. P0742750			
APPLICANTS	PPLICANTS							
C. KUMAR N. P	C. KUMAR N. PATEL, LOS ANGELES, CA UNITED STATES;							
** FOREIGN APPLIC	TIONS . VARA	****		·				
IF REQUIRED, FORE GRANTED ** 06/04/1	F REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** 06/04/1999							
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met Verified and	yes no yes no Met at Allowance	Rer STATE OR COUNTRY CA		TOTAL CLAIMS 36	INDEPENDEN CLAIMS 10			
Acknowledged Examiner's Signature Initials								
ADDRESS EDWARDG. POPLAWSKI, ESQ PRETTY SCHROEDER & POPLAWSKIPG SIDVEX & AUSTIN 444 SOUTH FLOWER STREET 1977H FLOOR 555 WEST FIFTH STREET 103 ANGELES, CA 900712000 205 ANGELES, CA 90013-1010								
TITLE								
CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR								
			🗖 All Fe	All Fees				
	: Authority has been given in Paper to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT for following:		🖵 1.16 F	1.16 Fees ( Filing )				
FILING FEE FEES RECEIVED No.				□ 1.17 Fees ( Processing Ext. of time )				
862 No				1.18 Fees ( Issue )				
			1	Other				
			Credit	Credit				

#6





PATENT

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

August 4, 1999

In re application of:C. Kumar N. PatelSerial No.:09/310,527Filed on:May 12, 1999Title:CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR

# RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION FILING DATE GRANTED

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D. C. 20231

Attention: Box Missing Parts

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS CORR	FERONDENCE IS BRING DEBOSITED	
WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTALS		
	STANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS,	
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20231, ATTENTIC	DN: BOX MISSING PARTS.	
ON August 4, 1999	$\land$	
DATE		
Xulter	À	
BY		
Shirley Dow		
August 4, 1999		
	ATE OF SIGNATURE	

Sir:

P07 42750

In response to the Notice To File Missing Parts of Application Filing Date Granted

mailed June 6, 1999, Applicant submits the following documents:

- (1) Copy of Notice to File Missing Parts of Application (Form PTO-1533);
- (2) Fully executed Declaration and Power of Attorney of inventor for Utility Patent Application; and
- (3) A check in the amount of \$862.00 to cover the basic filing fee of \$797.00 (37
   C.F.R. §1.16(A); and \$65.00 surcharge (37 C.F.R. § 1.16(e)).

Also enclosed are:

(4) Verified Statement (Declaration) Claiming Small Entity Status (37 CFR 1.9(f) and 1.27(d))–Sole Inventor



The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge fees under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16(e) and 1.17 which may be required, or to credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 16-2460. A duplicate copy of this petition is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

PRETTY, SCHROEDER & POPLAWSKI, P.C.

Copenles /

Michael L. Crapenhoft Registration No. 37,115

MLC/shd Enclosures

د

5.0 .

A

.

444 South Flower Street - 19th Floor Los Angeles, California 90071-2909 Ofc: 213/622-7700 Fax: 213/489-4210

Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 72

(Une	INFORMATION DISCLA der 37 CFR 1.97(b) or 1.9		P07 42750	
In Re Application Of: C.	KUMAR N. PATEL	•		
Serial No. 09/310,527	Filing Date 05/12/99	Examiner NOT ASSIGNED	Group Art Unit	
Title: PE JOB 18 18 18	CRUISE CONTROL INDIC	ATOR		
SHIENT & TRADE		ment of Fee s to pay the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(p	))	
=	amount of overpayment. / additional fee required.		AUG 1 8 1999 RECEIVED	
I certify that this doc	ansmission by Facsimile* cument and authorization to charge facsimile transmitted to the United hark Office (Fax. No.		y First Class Mail I fee is being deposited he U.S. Postal Service as 8 and is addressed to the tents, Washington, D.C.	
I certify that this doc deposit account is being States Patent and Traderr  (Date)	cument and authorization to charge facsimile transmitted to the United hark Office (Fax. No.	I certify that this document and on <b>B//2 199</b> with t first class mail under 37 C.F.R. 1. Assistant Commissioner for Pa 20231.	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited he U.S. Postal Service as 8 and is addressed to the tents, Washington, D.C.	
I certify that this doc deposit account is being States Patent and Traderr ) on (Date) <i>Typed or Printed Nat</i> *This certificate may of deposit account.	Sument and authorization to charge facsimile transmitted to the United hark Office (Fax. No. Signature me of Person Signing Certificate only be used if paying by Coopendary Hature I. POPLAWSKI, P.C. 9th Floor	I certify that this document and on 8//2 99 with t first class mail under 37 C.F.R. 1. Assistant Commissioner for Pa 20231. Signature of Person Mailin ANN WE	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as 8 and is addressed to the tents, Washington, D.C. g Correspondence USS Mailing Correspondence	

	NFORMATION DISCLOS ler 37 CFR 1.97(b) or 1.97(		Docket No.
In Re Application Of: C.	KUMAR N. PATEL	· #	# I DS Staten
Serial No. 09/310,527	Filing Date 05/12/99	Examiner NOT ASSIGNED	Group Art Unit
Title:	CRUISE CONTROL INDICAT	FOR	<b>.</b>
AUG 1 5 NHS E	Assistant Comm	iress to: issioner for Patents n, D.C. 20231	
	37 CF	R 1.97(b)	
of a national applic	ation; within three months of th international application; or be	nerewith is being filed within thre e date of entry of the national s fore the mailing date of a first	tage as set forth in 37
	37 CF	R 1.97(c)	
a national applicat international applic	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the	<b>R 1.97(c)</b> perewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t	37 CFR 1.491 in an
a national applicat international applic occurred last but b	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the cation; or after the mailing da	erewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t 3, or	37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
a national applicat international applic occurred last but b 1. a l	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the cation; or after the mailing da efore the mailing date of either:	erewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t 3, or FR 1.311,	37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
a national applicat international applic occurred last but b 1. a l 2. a l	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the cation; or after the mailing da efore the mailing date of either: Final Action under 37 CFR 1.11	erewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t 3, or FR 1.311, AUC	37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever UP 3600 1 8 1999
a national applicat international applic occurred last but b 1. a l 2. a l	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the cation; or after the mailing da efore the mailing date of either: Final Action under 37 CFR 1.11 Notice of Allowance under 37 CF occurs first.	erewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t 3, or FR 1.311, AUC	37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
a national applicat international applic occurred last but b 1. a l 2. a l whichever Also submitted her	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the cation; or after the mailing da efore the mailing date of either: Final Action under 37 CFR 1.11 Notice of Allowance under 37 CF occurs first.	erewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t 3, or FR 1.311, AUC REC	37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever UP 3600 1 8 1999
a national applicat international applic occurred last but b 1. a l 2. a l whichever Also submitted her	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the cation; or after the mailing da efore the mailing date of either: Final Action under 37 CFR 1.11: Notice of Allowance under 37 CF occurs first. ewith is:	erewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t 3, or FR 1.311, AUC REC	37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever UP 3600 1 8 1999
a national applicat international applic occurred last but b 1. a l 2. a l whichever Also submitted her a certificatio	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the cation; or after the mailing da efore the mailing date of either: Final Action under 37 CFR 1.11: Notice of Allowance under 37 CF occurs first. ewith is: n as specified in 37 CFR 1.97(e <b>OR</b> forth 'in 37 CFR 1.17(p) for su	erewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t 3, or FR 1.311, AUC REC	37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever UP 3600 1 8 1999 CEIVED
a national applicat international applic occurred last but b 1. a l 2. a l whichever Also submitted her a certificatio	sclosure Statement submitted h ion, or the date of entry of the cation; or after the mailing da efore the mailing date of either: Final Action under 37 CFR 1.11: Notice of Allowance under 37 CF occurs first. ewith is: n as specified in 37 CFR 1.97(e <b>OR</b> forth 'in 37 CFR 1.17(p) for su	erewith is being filed after three e national stage as set forth in te of a first Office Action on t 3, or FR 1.311, AUC REC );	37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever UP 3600 1 8 1999 CEIVED

Copyright 1996 Legalsoft

P10A/REV01

				3			-		
					ATTY DOCKET NO. <b>P07 42750</b>		SERIAL NO. 09/	/310,527	
ĺ	INF		ATION DISCLOSURE		APPLICANT: C. K	umar N. Pat		· · ·	
		ננ	se several sheets if heces	301 <i>3</i> ]	FILING		GROUP	•	
<u> </u>			<u></u>		05/12/99			3661	
	<del></del>	<b></b> -		U.S. PAT	ENT DOCUMENTS	<del></del>			
*Examiner			DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS	FILING DATE	
			AF IN						
		17	P - CE			-			
		╢╴	AUG 1 6 1990 5	+					
		╀			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
			ATENT & TRADE			_			
								<u> </u>	
						SAUD	3600		
							9.00		
							1999		
				<u>+</u>	F	AUG 1 8	VED		
									-
				FOREIGN P	ATENT DOCUMENTS				
			DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	COUNTRY	CLASS	SUBCLASS	TRANSL	ATION NO
•									
,									
			· · ·						
		1	OTHER DOCUME	NTS (Including Aut	hor, Title, Date, Pertinent	Pages, Etc.	)		
44			World Wide Web docur Mode Error In Everyda least as early as 7/30/96.	nent: Andre, Anthony y Things," Interface A	and Asaf Degani, "Do You K nalysis Associates, San Jose, (	now What M CA, San Jose	ode You're In State Universit	? An Analys ty, CA, poste	sis of ed at
1/									
		•							
EXAMINER	र	Yt	whenhi	~~	DATE CONSIDERED	June "	ron		
				er or not citation is in cont	formance with MPEP 609; Draw			conformance	and not
Form PTO					P09C/REV03 P	atent and Tradem	ark Office * U.S. DE	PARTMENT OF	COMMERCE
(also form	PTO-	1449)					PAGE	/ OF	1

•

I

1

1

RECEIP

P07 42750

PATENT

STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE IN

lable Copy

February 29, 2000

Applicant: C. Kumar N. Patel Serial No.: 09/310,527 05/12/99 Filed: CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR Title:

Examiner: Group Art Unit: Docket No.:

3661 P07 42750

# SECOND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION OF FILING RECEIPT

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231 Attn: Application Processing Division **Customer Correction Branch** 

CERTIFICATE UNDER 37 C.F.R. 1.8: The undersigned hereby certifies that this Transmittal Letter and the paper, as described hereinabove, are being deposited in the Unit States Postal Service, as first class mail, in an envelope addressed to THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20231, Attn: Application sing Division, Customer Correction Branch, on February 29, 2000

RINTED NAME OF PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)

Dear Sir/Madam:

بالمريقة بي المالية the performance

Enclosed is a photocopy of the *corrected* filing receipt recently received regarding the above-identified application. Applicant's name remains misspelled. 3600 MAIL ROOM

The correction should read:

Applicant(s): C. Kumar N. Patel

Please send us a corrected copy indicating these changes.

Respectfully submitted,

PRETTY, SCHROEDER & POPLAWSKI, P.C.

Mile Crapento (X

Dated: February 29, 2000

ì

::ODMA\PCDOCS\DOCS\10234\1

Michael L. Crapenhoft Reg. No. 37,115

> Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 76

(Rev. 6-99)	FILING RECEIPT CORRECTED	MAR 0 3 2000	TO BUSINESS OF LAW	Patent and ASSISTANT	TES DEPARTN Trademark Of SECRETARY A AND TRADEM	fice ND COMM		_
:	APPLICATION NUMBER		GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D ATT	FORNEY DOCKET	NO. DRWGS	TOT CL	IND CL
	09/310,527	05/12/99	3661	\$862.00 P	0742750	4	36	10
2	PRETTY SCHRC 444 SOUTH FL 19TH FLOOR LOS ANGELES	OWER STREE	ΓT	FOREIGN FOREIGN	NOTICE: ALN.	MAR 12, MAY 12, ON 9	2000 2000 24 A GR	

Receipt is acknowledged of this nonprovisional Patent Application. It will be considered in its order and you will be notified as to the results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION when inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Office of Initial Patent Examination's Customer Service Center. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts of Application" ("Missing Parts Notice") in this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with you reply to the "Missing Parts Notice," When the PTO processes the reply to the "Missing Parts Notice," the PTO will generate enother Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections (if appropriate).

Applicant(s) C. KURMAR N. PATEL, LOS ANGELES, CA.

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED 06/04/99 TITLE CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR

PRELIMINARY CLASS: 701

DATA ENTRY BY: YOUNG, MONICA L. TEAM: 08 DATE: 09/08/99 (Million Million Mill

Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 77

http://westbrs:8820/bin/cgi-bin/l	PreSearch.pl
-----------------------------------	--------------

	- ES
	CA
Help Logout Interrupt	
Main Menu Search Form Posting Counts Show S Numbers Edit S Numbers Preferences	
Search Results -	
Terms     Documents       12 and 112     0	
US Patents Full-Text Database JPO Abstracts Database EPO Abstracts Database Derwent World Patents Index IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins ▼	
Refine Search:	
Search History	
	*****

Today's Date: 8/21/2000

.

.

٠

http://westbrs:8820/bin/cgi-bin/PreSearch.pl	
--	--

•

<u>DB Name</u>	Query	<u>Hit Count</u>	<u>Set Name</u>
DWPI	12 and 112	0	<u>L16</u>
DWPI	l2 and 110	0	<u>L15</u>
DWPI	12 and 18	0	<u>L14</u>
DWPI	11 and 112	0	<u>L13</u>
DWPI	feedback same display	910	<u>L12</u>
DWPI	11 and 110	0	<u>L11</u>
DWPI	feedback near display	43	<u>L10</u>
DWPI	11 and 18	0	<u>L9</u>
DWPI	feedback adj display	16	<u>L8</u>
USPT	15 and 16	21	<u>L7</u>
USPT	feedback	137296	<u>L6</u>
USPT	11 and 12	54	<u>L5</u>
USPT	11 and 12 and 13	6	<u>L4</u>
USPT	manual\$ near input	6139	<u>L3</u>
USPT	speed adj controller	3926	<u>L2</u>
USPT	cruise adj control\$	1136	<u>L1</u>

•

	WEST		
Hel	p Logout Interr	upt	
Main Menu Search Form Post	ting Counts Show S Numbers	Edit S Numbers Preferences	
	Search Results -		
x	13 and 16 2		*****
US Patents Full Text Database JPO Abstracts Database EPO Abstracts Database Derwent World Patents Inde IBM Technical Disclosure B	x		
Refine Search:		Clear	

### Search History

.

# Today's Date: 8/21/2000

<u>DB Name</u>	Query	<u>Hit Count</u>	<u>Set Name</u>
USPT	13 and 16	2	<u>L7</u>
USPT	speed adj control\$	36485	<u>L6</u>
USPT	13 and 14	0	<u>L5</u>
USPT	cruise adj control\$	1136	<u>L4</u>
USPT	11 and 12	8	<u>L3</u>
USPT	digital adj speedometer	65	<u>L2</u>
USPT	analog adj speedometer	24	<u>L1</u>

www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.ww	
Help Logout Interrupt	
Main Menu Search Form Posting Counts Show S Numbers Edit S Numbers Preferences	
Search Results -	
Terms Documents	
131 and 132 18	
US Patents Full Text Database JPO Abstracts Database EPO Abstracts Database Derwent World Patents Index IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins 131 and 132 Refine Search:	
Search History	

Today's Date: 8/23/2000

08/23/2000 11:06 AM

N

<u>DB Name</u>	Query	<u>Hit Count</u>	<u>Set Name</u>
USPT	131 and 132	18	<u>L33</u>
USPT	new adj speed	910	<u>L32</u>
USPT	117 and 130	178	<u>L31</u>
USPT	128 and 129	178	<u>L30</u>
USPT	resume	38171	<u>L29</u>
USPT	117 and 121	712	<u>L28</u>
USPT	123 and 126	2	<u>L27</u>
USPT	121 same 125	90	<u>L26</u>
USPT	deactivat\$	74753	<u>L25</u>
USPT	122 and 123	4	<u>L24</u>
USPT	display\$ near speed	2834	<u>L23</u>
USPT	114 same 121	146	<u>L22</u>
USPT	cruise adj control	1171	<u>L21</u>
USPT	11 and 119	1	<u>L20</u>
USPT	speed same control\$	244156	<u>L19</u>
USPT	11 and 117	1	<u>L18</u>
USPT	brak\$	106368	<u>L17</u>
USPT	11 and 114	0	<u>L16</u>
USPT	113 and 114	0	<u>L15</u>
USPT	<pre>\$activat\$</pre>	341647	<u>L14</u>
USPT	11 and 112	1	<u>L13</u>
USPT	deceleration	31572	<u>L12</u>
USPT	11 and 110	1	<u>L11</u>
USPT	14 same 18	17983	<u>L10</u>
USPT	l4 near l8	808	<u>L9</u>
USPT	led	136794	<u>L8</u>
USPT	15 and 16	0	<u>L7</u>
USPT	diode	193740	<u>L6</u>
USPT	11 and 14	1	<u>L5</u>
USPT	switch	463082	<u>L4</u>
USPT	11 and 12	0	<u>L3</u>
		1100/0	
USPT	switch and diode	112363	<u>L2</u>

.

,

http://westbrs:8820/bin/gate.exe?f=doc&s.../

Generate Collection

L33: Entry 16 of 18

File: USPT

Jan 2, 1979

DOCUMENT-IDENTIFIER: US 4132284 A TITLE: Electronic <u>cruise control</u>

ABPL:

A system for adjusting and maintaining cruising speed for automobiles employs electronic circuitry connected to the engine ignition system for generating a voltage proportional to engine speed. A manually actuated switch allows the vehicle operator to choose a cruising speed by storing the speed related signal in a memory. A comparator then receives the stored signal and the instantaneous speed signal and generates an error signal to control a bi-directional drive connected to the vehicle accelerator pedal through a tension member. A solenoid actuated clutch in the drive system for the tension member is energized when the operator sets the cruising speed and is deenergized when the vehicle is <u>braked</u>, when the engine speed falls below a predetermined value, or when the engine ignition or the speed control are turned off. Operator controlled switches allow the vehicle speed to be gradually increased or decreased until a desired speed is attained and the signal for that speed stored in the control, and another switch allows the operator to temporarily accelerate or decelerate the vehicle and then <u>resume</u> a previously stored speed.

BSPR:

Another form of <u>cruise control</u> has been marketed which employs a voltage derived from the engine ignition system as an indication of the vehicle speed and uses this to control the accelerator position and maintain that speed. In this system the operator controls the vehicle speed through the accelerator pedal until a desired speed is reached. He then turns a potentiometer to a setting which generates a voltage equal to the speed relaed voltage generated by the system at that instant. This adjustment process is relatively complex as the operator must sense increases or decreases in vehicle speed to determine when the potentiometer setting equals the speed related voltage. The speed related voltage in this system is developed by a circuit which integrates a series of variable frequency, variable amplitude, constant width pulses. This arrangement depends for its deteriorate this voltage changes and accordingly the speed control drifts.

BSPR:

The cruise control system of the present invention broadly comprises an electronic circuit connected to the vehicle electric system and equipped with operator input controls, adapted to exercise control over the position of the vehicle accelerator pedal. Broadly, the circuit derives an electrical signal having a voltage proportional to the instantaneous engine speed by a method which is generally independent of the amplitude of the ignition pulses and the operator controls allow any instantaneous value of this signal to be stored without the necessity of any adjustment by the operator. A comparator receives the stored signal representative of the desired engine speed, and the instantaneous engine speed signal and develops an error signal used to control a bi-directional electric motor. The motor turns a drum to draw in or extend a flexible cable having its other end connected to the accelerator pedal. The cable can pull the accelerator down or release it to allow motion toward a lower speed position under the regular spring bias of the pedal. A drive motor is connected to the drum through gearing which may be shifted between an engaged and disengaged condition by an electrically actuated solenoid. This shift mechanism acts as a clutch and alternative forms of clutches may be employed in alternative embodiments of the invention.

BSPR:

08/23/2000 11:16 AM



The solenoid is energized to engage the gearing when the operator sets a desired speed level into the control memory by actuating a switch when the vehicle is moving at the desired speed. Thereafter the system increases or decreases the accelerator pedal position and in turn the engine throttle setting in response to output signals from the comparator indicating that the vehicle is moving above or below the set speed. The solenoid is deenergized when the operator <u>brakes</u> the vehicle, when the vehicle speed falls below a predetermined level or when either the cruise control or the vehicle ignition are shut off.

#### BSPR:

The operator may increase or decrease the stored speed value to a desired level without using the accelerator through a switch which causes the circuitry to generate control signals that adjust the accelerator control position until the desired speed is reached. The switch is then released and automatically sets the desired speed into the control memory. Another switch allows the operator to accelerate or decelerate the vehicle for a period and then to <u>resume</u> a preset speed by isolating the memory circuit from the balance of the system while the operator controls the vehicle speed.

#### BSPR:

With the exception of the accelerator drive mechanism the <u>cruise control</u> system of the present invention is fully electronic. The engine speed control signals are derived in an electronic manner from the engine ignition system pulses; the <u>braking</u> of the vehicle and the attainment of excessive speed are both detected electronically and all of the control signals are derived in a fully electronic manner. The electronic circuitry includes means for comparing an electrical signal representative of the instantaneous vehicle speed with the stored signal representative of the desired speed which utilizes a pair of operational amplifiers each connected in a comparator mode. One of the amplifiers compares the instantaneous speed signal with the stored signal to generate a bivalued signal that is high when the actual speed signal exceeds the stored signal and lower otherwise. The other amplifier has an output that is high when the stored speed signal exceeds the instantaneous speed signal and low otherwise. Each output triggers one of two pairs of transistors, connected as a reversing switch, into conduction and accordingly passes current through the accelerator drive motor in a direction dependent upon the comparison between actual speed and desired speed.

### DEPR:

The preferred embodiment of the electronic <u>cruise control</u> is housed within a rectangular box 10 adapted to be supported in some location convenient to the driver of the vehicle such as below the vehicle dashboard 12 and forward of the firewall 14. The unit could alternatively be placed on top of the dashboard or on the steering column of the vehicle. The unit makes electrical connection with the engine and vehicle electric system through a cable of wires 16. The unit applies control to the vehicle through a flexible cable 18 which preferably takes the form of a sheet metal ball chain. One end of the chain is connected to the underside of the vehicle accelerator pedal 20 adjacent to its free end. The chain is preferably arrayed about a rotatable pulley 22 secured to the floorboard of the vehicle floor at its end 24. The free end of the pedal is biased into an upward position, away from the floorboard, by a spring 26. The accelerator arrangement is conventional.

### DEPR:

The controls consist of a pair of three positioned slide switches 28 and 30, and a push button switch 32. The three position switch 28 provides an "off" position on the extreme left, an "on" position in the center and "set" position on the right. The switch has a spring return to the center "on" position from the "set" position; that is, when the operator moves the switch from the "on" position to the "set" position it will return to "on" as soon as the operator releases the switch. When the vehicle is running and operating at a speed that the operator desires to specify as a cruising speed, the operator moves the switch from the "off" position through the "on" position to the "set" position. Upon release, the switch springs back to the "on" position. The unit will then operate to adjust the position of the accelerator pedal 20 through the cable 18, to maintain the vehicle speed that existed at the time the switch was released from the set position. The operator may alter this set speed by turning the unit to " off," or touching the <u>brake</u>, or by resetting the unit after another desired speed has been



attained through control of the accelerator pedal. In simple embodiments of the invention a single manual control 28 is all that is required.

#### DEPR:

The control 30 allows the operator to increase or decrease the speed control setting without requiring operator actuation of the accelerator pedal 20. The switch 30 has an "up-speed" position on the left and a "down-speed" position on the right. The switch is spring returned to its center, inactive position, when released from either the right or the left position. When the switch 28 is in the "on" position and the driver wants to increase the speed setting of the control, or set an initial value in the control which is higher in speed than the existing vehicle speed, the operator moves the switch 30 to the "up-speed" position. The control then slowly pulls the cable 18 causing the accelerator pedal 20 to move downwardly causing the vehicle speed to increase. When the vehicle has attained the speed that the operator desires he releases the switch 30, which springs to the center position, and the existing speed of the vehicle is set into the control and the control then maintains that speed. Similarly, the operator can lower the existing speed setting of the control by moving the switch 30 to the "down-speed" position. The control will then slowly release the cable 18 and allow the accelerator pedal to move upwardly under its bias. When the desired lowered speed has been attained the operator releases the switch 30 which springs to the center position and the new speed is set into the control and maintained there.

### DEPR:

The push button 32 allows the operator to cause the control to <u>resume</u> a previously set speed after the control has been disabled by the operator depressing the <u>brake</u> or by the vehicle speed falling below its minimum setting. As will be subsequently described either of these events causes the control to release the cable 18. Afterward, by momentarily depressing the button 32, the operator can cause the control to <u>resume</u> the previously set speed.

### DEPR:

Upon closing of the points a suddenly rising and oscillatory decaying voltage is applied to a pulse shaping circuit 58 forming part of the <u>cruise control</u>. The circuit 58 clips the breaker point wave form to block all voltages above 9 volts and integrates the resulting waveform and applies it to a one-shot multi-vibrator 60. Each time the multi-vibrator receives a triggering pulse it outputs a regulated voltage pulse for a predetermined period of time. Accordingly, the output of the multi-vibrator constitutes a chain of regularly shaped pulses having a frequency which is a function of engine speed.

#### DEPR:

The memory set switch 64 is also ganged with a latch set switch 78. When the operator moves switch 28 to a "set" position a voltage is applied to a latch 80 which causes it to produce a high output that energizes the solenoid 46, engaging the output of the drive motor 40 to the cable reel 34. While the latch 80 remains set the drive motor controls the position of the accelerator pedal although the operator can speed up the engine by depressing the pedal beyond the setting determined by the cruise control.

#### DEPR:

The latch 80 is released, terminating power to the solenoid 46, when the operator applies the <u>brakes</u> to energize the <u>brake</u> light 82. Afterward, although signals are applied to the drive motor 40, they do not control the cable 18 until the latch is reset. The latch may also be released by a signal from an underspeed detector 84. The detector receives the output of the converter 62 which generates a signal proportional to engine speed. When this signal falls below a reference value, such as the value at 20 or 25 miles per hour, the detector 84 opens the latch to deenergize the solenoid. This feature prevents the <u>cruise control</u> from being used at speeds which would cause excessive hunting of the motor.

### DEPR:

The <u>resume</u> switch 32 shunts the latch set switch 78. This allows a voltage stored in the memory 68 to be used to control the engine speed after the latch has been opened by braking action.

, DEPR:

The structure of the electronic circuitry of the cruise control is illustrated in



more detail in the schematic diagram of FIG. 5. The voltage across the breaker points is applied to a Zener diode 100 through a current limiting resistor 102. The Zener shunts a resistor 104 connected in series with resistor 106 between the positive and negative terminals of the battery. The Zener diode 100 has a break-down voltage slightly lower than the peak voltage which occurs across the breaker points.

#### DEPR:

Secondly, the op amp 154 may be unlatched when <u>brake</u> switch 170 of the vehicle is closed. This switch connects the rear <u>brake</u> lights of the vehicle 172 across the battery. A diode 174 connects the light to the reference input of the op amp 154. When a positive voltage appears on this input the output goes low and stays low after the brake switch 170 is opened. This de-energizes the solenoid 46.

### DEPR:

The <u>resume</u> switch 32 shunts the set switch 78 and allows the latch to be reset without changing its speed representative voltage stored in memory.

#### CLPR:

8. The engine speed control system of claim 6 wherein said engine provides the motor force for a vehicle having a <u>braking</u> system and further including circuitry connected to the <u>braking</u> system and the clutch operative to disengage the clutch at such time as the <u>braking</u> system is energized, whereby the drive system is disconnected from the vehicle speed control at such time as the <u>brake</u> is energized.



# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

		UTATES	Dr i	Washing	ion, D.C. 20231		ML)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED I	NVENTOR		ATTO	RNEY DOCKET NO.
09/310,527 0	05/12/99	PATEL	•		C F	<sup>&gt;</sup> 0742	750
				-1		EXAM	INER
PRETTY SCHROED	ER & POPLA		/0907		BEAULIE	J,Y	
444 SOUTH FLOW	IER STREET				ART UNIT	r (	PAPER NUMBER
19TH FLOOR LOS ANGELES CA	90071-290	99			3661		5
					DATE MAILE	<b>D:</b> 09/0	7/00

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

· ·

**Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks** 

PTO-90C (Rev. 2/95) U.S. G.P.O. 2000 ; 465-188/25266

K

Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 87

1- File Copy

2	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	09/310,527	PATEL, C. KUMAR N.
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
	Yonel Beaulieu	3661
The MAILING DATE of this communication	n appears on the cover sheet wi	th the correspondence address
Period for Reply		
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR I THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICAT		
- Extensions of time may be available under the provisior		wever, may a reply be timely filed
after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this c - If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (		inimum of thirty (30) days will
be considered timely. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum s		
communication.	•••	
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for rep Status	ly will, by statute, cause the application	to become ABANDONED (35 0.5.C. § 133
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed o	n <u>12 May 1999</u> .	
,	☐ This action is non-final.	
3) Since this application is in condition for	allowance except for formal ma	atters, prosecution as to the merits is
closed in accordance with the practice		
Disposition of Claims		
4) Claim(s) <u>1-36</u> is/are pending in the appl	ication.	
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are w		
5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.		
6) Claim(s) $\underline{1-36}$ is/are rejected.		
7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.		
8) Claims are subject to restriction	and/or election requirement	
Application Papers		
9) The specification is objected to by the E		
10) The drawing(s) filed on <u>12 May 1999</u> is/a		
11) The proposed drawing correction filed of	n is: a) 🗌 approved b) [	disapproved.
12) The oath or declaration is objected to by	the Examiner.	
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119		
13) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for	foreign priority under 35 U.S.C.	s 119(a)-(d)
a)□ All b)□ Some * c)□ None of the C		documents have been.
1. received.		
2. received in Application No. (Serie		
3. received in this National Stage ap		
* See the attached detailed Office action fo	r a list of the certified copies no	t received.
14) Acknowledgement is made of a claim fo	r domestic priority under 35 U.S	S.C. & 119(e).
Attachment(s)		
15) 🔀 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	, <u> </u>	w Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s).
16) X Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO	-948) 19) 🔲 Notice (	of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)

1

í

# DETAILED ACTION

# Drawings

The drawings are objected to because "let" in fig. 4, step 106 appears to - -lit- -. Correction is required.

# **Specification**

The disclosure is objected to because of the following informality: on page 4, line 26, reference character "8" appears to be - -3- - to be consistent with fig. 1. Appropriate correction is required.

# **Claim Objections**

Claims 7, 22, and 24 are objected to because of the following informalities: it is suggested to delete "of the" (line 2, first occurrence, in claim 7) and to delete "[zero]" (line 2 in claim 22 and both occurrences at line 1 of claim 24). Furthermore, in claim 22, it is suggested to delete one of the periods (.) following the claim number "22." Appropriate correction is required.

# Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

Claims 2 – 12 and 26 - 36 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

F

It is noted in claims 2, 6, 26, and 34 the use of the phrase "capable of" (lines 3 in claims 2, 6, and 26, respectively, and line 5 in claim 34). However, it has been held that the recitation that an element is "capable of" performing a function is not a positive limitation but only requires the ability to so perform. It does not constitute a limitation in any patentable sense. *In re Hutchison*, 69 USPQ 138.

Regarding claim 12, "the cruising speed" (line 2) and "the desired cruising speed" (line 4) lack clear antecedent basis. A 'cruising speed' and a '**desired** cruising speed' have not previously been established.

Claims 3 - 5, 7 - 11, 27 - 33, 35, and 36 are necessarily rejected as being dependent upon the rejection of claims 2, 6, 26, and 34 above.

# Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that

form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

(e) the invention was described in a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention thereof by the applicant for patent, or on an international application by another who has fulfilled the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), and (4) of section 371(c) of this title before the invention thereof by the applicant for patent.

Claims 1 – 11 and 25 - 35 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Suzuki et al. (US 5949346).

Regarding claims 1 and 2, Suzuki et al. teaches a cruise (speed) control system (figs. 5, 9, 12, 15, 17, 19 at least) for a vehicle having a human operator (the vehicle and the operator not being explicitly shown) comprising a speed controller (135) that maintains a vehicle speed at a preset speed (col. 8: 55 - 64; col.61: 28 - 30 and col. 62: 39 - 42 at least); an enable/disable switch (external information switch as illustrated in figs. 5 and 9) associated with the controller for enabling the system and a set speed input (238) in communication with the controller (as illustrated in fig. 17) setting the speed at the preset speed for engaging the system (note col.22: 36 - 50 at least); a memory (136) storing information indicative of the preset speed (col. 9: 1, 29 - 31 at least); a feedback system (formed by items 121 - 123 in figs. 5, 17, and 19, respectively) for communicating (displaying) the information (speed information) in the memory to the vehicle operator (col. 9: 2 - 4 at least).

Regarding claims 3 - 5, Suzuki et al.'s feedback system includes a digital display that displays status of the system in terms of the selected vehicle cruising speed (figs. 62a, 62b, 63a, 63b, 64, 65a, 65b, 67, 69a, and 69b; col. 47: 17 – 25; col. 62: 15 – 18 at least).

Regarding claim 6, Suzuki et al. teaches a cruise (speed) control system (figs. 5, 9, 12, 15, 17, 19 at least) for a vehicle having a human operator (the vehicle and the operator not being explicitly shown) comprising a speed controller (135) that maintains a vehicle speed at a preset speed (col. 8: 55 - 64; col.61: 28 - 30 and col. 62: 39 - 42 at

Page 4

least); an enable/disable switch (external information switch as illustrated in figs. 5 and 9) associated with the controller for enabling the system and a set speed input (238) in communication with the controller (as illustrated in fig. 17) setting the speed at the preset speed for engaging the system (note col.22: 36 - 50 at least); a memory (136) storing information indicative of the preset speed (col. 9: 1, 29 – 31 at least); an analog speedometer having a speed dial with speed markers (best illustrated in figs. 1, 2, 7, 11, and 41 - 43 at least) and a rotating speed indicating needle (161; col. 12: 27 - 53; col. 13: 62 - col. 14: 2); and a feedback system (formed by items 121 – 123 in figs. 5, 17, and 19, respectively) for communicating (displaying) the information (speed information) in the memory to the vehicle operator (col. 9: 2 - 4 at least).

Regarding claims 7 – 11, Suzuki et al.'s feedback system further comprising a bank (120) of LEDs arranged on the dial (see figs. 3, 4, 6, 44, 45, 47 at least) each corresponding to the selected cruising speed indication (col. 8: 20 - 54; col. 9: 35 - 42 at least); a light reflective surface (112 or 152) facing and sweeping over the bank of diodes (col. 8: 2 - 8; col. 10: 5 - 11; col. 24: 26 - 33); determining position of the needle by detecting reflections from the LEDs off the reflective surface (col. 13: 41 - col. 14: 7 at least); and activating the bank of LEDs when the enable switch is initially enabled (col. 25: 66 - col. 26: 28 and col. 30: 65 - col. 13).

Regarding claim 25, Suzuki et al. teaches a method for indicating a preset speed to a human operator of a vehicle (not explicitly shown) comprising setting the preset

Page 5

speed (by way of item 238; note col.22: 36 - 50 at least); displaying the preset speed (figs. 62a, 62b, 63a, 63b, 64, 65a, 65b, 67, 69a, and 69b at least); accelerating (increasing the speed of) the vehicle to a speed above the preset speed and maintaining the display indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle speed is above the preset speed (col. 16: 62 - col. 17: 8 and col. 33: 35 - 40 at least).

Regarding claims 26, 27, 34, and 35, Suzuki et al. teaches a cruise (speed) control system/method for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator comprising a speed controller (135) that maintains a vehicle speed at a constant preset speed (col. 8: 55 - 64; col.61: 28 - 30 and col. 62: 39 - 42 at least); a set speed input (238) in communication with the controller (as illustrated in fig. 17) setting the speed at the preset speed for selecting the speed (note col.22: 36 - 50 at least); a memory (136) storing information indicative of the preset speed (col. 9: 1, 29 - 31 at least); first and second visual displays (formed by items 121 - 123 in figs. 5, 17, and 19, respectively) for displaying information indicative of actual and preset speeds (col. 33: 35 - 59).

Regarding claim 28, Suzuki et al.'s visual display comprises a digital numerical (figs. 62a, 62b, 63a, 63b, 64, 65a, 65b, 67, 69a, and 69b; col. 47: 17 – 25; col. 62: 15 – 18 at least).

Regarding claims 29 - 33, Suzuki et al.'s visual display comprises an analog speedometer including a speed indicator dial (best illustrated in figs. 1, 2, 7, 11, and 41 -

Page 6

43 at least) and a plurality of individual indicators having a plurality of LEDs (within unit 120) disposed on the dial, each associated with a vehicle speed and operable between an "on" and "off" position"; a memory (136) that stores speed information; position of the speed indicator; a reflective material (152) that is configured to reflect visual indicator emitted light (overall, note col. 16: 29 - 61).

# Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 12 – 24, and 36 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being

unpatentable over Suzuki et al. ('346) in view of Tomecek (US 4132284).

Regarding claims 12 - 14, Suzuki et al. teaches a method for indicating a preset speed, in a cruise (speed) control system, to a vehicle operator comprising setting (by way of item 238 in fig. 17) the preset speed (note col.22: 36 - 50 at least); activating the system (by way of external information switch as illustrated in figs. 5 and 9); displaying the preset speed (figs. 62a, 62b, 63a, 63b, 64, 65a, 65b, 67, 69a, and 69b); maintaining the control speed upon acceleration (speed increase) and deceleration (speed decrease) of the vehicle (col. 16: 62 - col. 17: 8).

Regarding claims 15 - 17, Suzuki et al. further teaches indicating unset status of the preset speed by displaying a visual symbol being a blinking (flashing) "0" (see fig. 65a; col. 2: 62 - 67).

Regarding claims 18 and 21, Suzuki et al. teaches a method for indicating a preset cruise control speed to an operator of a vehicle comprising setting the vehicle speed (by way of input 238; note col.22: 36 - 50 at least); displaying symbol indicative of the maintained preset speed (see figs. 62a, 62b, 63a, 63b, 64, 65a, 65b, 67, 69a, and 69b; col. 47: 17 - 25; col. 62: 15 - 18 at least); braking the vehicle (col. 29: 26 - 28); keeping (storing) data corresponding to the preset speed in a memory (136) (col. 9: 1, 29 - 31 at least).

Regarding claims 19 and 20, Suzuki et al. further teaches displaying, in the form of a blinking numerical indicator, to the vehicle operator a braking symbol distinguishable from a preset speed symbol (col. 2: 62 - 67; col. 16: 29 - 64; col. 23: 15 - 30; col. 24: 19 - 33; and col. 29: 26 - 29 at least).

Regarding claims 22 – 24, Suzuki et al. teaches indicating unset status of the preset speed by displaying a visual symbol being a blinking (flashing) "0" (see fig. 65a; col. 2: 62 - 67).

As discussed above, Suzuki et al. teaches all of the limitations except for removing/discontinuing indication/maintenance of the preset speed after the cruise control is deactivated (claims 12, 13, 18, and 21) and operating the cruise control device from the first preset speed to a second preset speed (claim 36).

However, Tomecek teaches, in the same field of endeavor of vehicular cruise control speed, removing/discontinuing indication/maintenance of a preset speed after cruise control is deactivated and operating the cruise control device from the first preset speed to a second preset speed (abstract; summary; col. 4: 7 - 68).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to have modified Suzuki et al.'s system/method by including removing/discontinuing indication/maintenance of a preset speed after cruise control is deactivated and operating the cruise control device from the first preset speed to a second preset speed as evidenced by Tomecek because Suzuki et al. suggests a typical cruise control system for a vehicle and Tomecek desirably teaches such a system includes removing/discontinuing indication/maintenance of a preset speed after cruise control is deactivated and operating the cruise control device from the first preset speed after speed after cruise control system for a vehicle and Tomecek desirably teaches such a system includes removing/discontinuing indication/maintenance of a preset speed after cruise control is deactivated and operating the cruise control device from the first preset speed to a second preset speed in order to improve the fuel economy of the vehicle.

# Conclusion

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure. Yoshimoto et al. (US 5376917) teaches a speed control display for a vehicle.

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Yonel Beaulieu at telephone number (703) 305-4072 on Monday through Thursday from 0800 to 1500 or on alternate Fridays.



		Notice of Refe		4	Application/Contro 09/310,527	I No.	Applicant(s)/Pa Reexamination PATEL, C. KUM		er
				Examiner	Art Unit Page 1		of 1		
				U.S. PA	Yonel Beaulieu TENT DOCUMENTS		3661		
*		DOCUMENT NO.	DATE		NAME CLASS		SUBCLASS	DOCUMENT SOURCE **	
		4132284	Jan. 1979	Tomecek				APS	OTHER
	A	5376917	Dec. 1994	Yoshimoto			438		
	B	5949346	Sep. 1999	Suzuki et a		340	815.45		
	D								
	E								
	F								
	G								
	н		· · ·						
					<b></b>				
	J								
	ĸ								
	L						······································		
	м			FOREIGN	PATENT DOCUMENTS				1
*		DOCUMENT NO.	DATE	COUNTRY	NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS	DOCUME	E **
								APS	
	N								
	0								
	Р						-		
	Q								
	R								
	s								
	Т								
		NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS DOCUMENT (Including Author Title Date Source and Particent Pages) DOCUMENT SOURCE **							NT
*		DOCUMENT (Including Author, Title Date, Source, and Pertinent Pages)						APS	OTHER
	U								
	v			nana antikang Tinahang sana s		e ennoment			
	w								
	x	his reference is not being furnish					tur ja kung da mu da maka da muna sa		

A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See Manual of Pa \*APS encompasses any electronic search i.e. text, image, and Commercial Databases. U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 03-98) Notice of Refe

ł

<u>310 527</u> Application No.

285

\_TELEPHONE NO. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_305\_1038

24 2

90

DATE

FORM PTO 948 (REV. 01-97) U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE-Patent and Trademark Office

NOTICE OF	DRAFTI	PERSON'S
PATENT DR	AWING	REVIEW

The drawing filled (insert date)

۰.

A

not objected to by the Draftperson under 37 CFR 1.84 or 1.152. المرجع المتعالم المراجع

B. \_\_\_\_\_\_ objected to by the Draftperson under 37 CFR 1.84 or 1.152 as indicated below. The Examiner will require submission of new, corrected drawings whe necessary. Corrected drawings must be submitted according to the instructions on the back of this notice.

DRAWINGS. 37 CFR 1.84(a): Acceptable categories of drawings: Black ink. Color.	<ol> <li>SECTIONAL VIEWS: 37 CFR 1.84(h)(3)</li> <li> Hatching not indicated for sectional portions of an object.</li> </ol>
Color drawing are not acceptable until petition is granted.	Fig.(s)
Fig.(s)	Sectional designation should be noted with Arabic or
Pencil and non black ink is not permitted. Fig(s)	Roman numbers. Fig.(s)
PHOTOGRAPHS. 37 CFR 1.84(b)	8. ARRANGEMENT OF VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84(i)
Photographs are not acceptable until petition is granted,	<ol> <li>AKKANOEIMERT OF VIEWS. 57 CFR 1.64(1)</li> <li>Words do not appear on a horizontal, left-to-right fashion whe</li> </ol>
3 full-tone sets are required. Fig(s)	page is either upright or turned, so that the top becomes the ris
Photographs not properly mounted (must brystol board or	side, except for graphs. Fig.(s)
photographic double-weight paper). Fig(s)	Views not on the same plane on drawing sheet. Fig.(s)
Poor quailty (half-tone). Fig(s)	9. SCALE. 37 CFR 1.84(k)
TYPE OF PAPER. 37 CFR 1.84(e)	Scale not large enough to show mechansim with crowding
Paper not flexible, strong, white and durable.	when drawing is reduced in size to two-thirds in reproduction.
Fig.(s) Erasures, alterations, overwritings, interlineations,	Fig.(s)
folds, copy machine marks not acceptable. (too thin)	10. CHARACTER OF LINES, NUMBERS, & LETTERS. 37 CFR 1.840
Mylar, vellum paper is not acceptable (too thin).	Lines, numbers & letters not uniformly thick and well defined
Fig(s)	clean, durable and black (poor line quality).
SIZE OF PAPER. 37 CFR 1.84(F): Acceptable sizes:	Fig.(s)
21.0 cm by 29.7 cm (DIN size A4)	11. SHADING. 37 CFR 1.84(m)
$21.6 \text{ cm by } 27.9 \text{ cm } (8 1/2 \times 11 \text{ inches})$	Solid black areas pale. Fig.(s)
All drawings sheets not the same size.	Solid black shading not permitted. Fig.(s)
Sheet(s)	
MARGINS. 37 CFR 18.4(g): Acceptable margins:	12. NUMBERS, LETTERS, & REFERENCE CHARACTERS. 37 CFR J48(p)
Top 2.5 cm Left 2.5 cm Right 1.5 cm Bottom 1.0 cm	Numbers and reference characters not plain and legible.
SIZE: A4 Size	Fig.(s)
Top 2.5 cm Left 2.5 cm Right 1.5 cm Bottom 1.0 cm	Figure legends are poor. Fig.(s)
SIZE: 8 1/2 x 11	Numbers and reference characters not oriented in the same
Margins not acceptable. Fig(s)	direction as the view. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(3) Fig.(s)
Top'(T) Left (L)	Engligh alphabet not used. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(3) Fig.(s)
Right (R) Bottom (B)	Numbers, letters and reference, characters must, be at least
VIEWS. CFR 1.84(h) REMINDER: Specification may require revision to	.32 cm (1/8 inch) in height. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(3) Fig.(s)
correspond to drawing changes.	1 199413. LEAD, LINES: 37 CFR 1:84(g) 2018 1996 1997 1997
Views connected by projection lines or lead lines.	there of the head lines cross each other. Fig.(s) and head and the
Fig.(s)	Lead lines missing. Fig.(s)- and the second state of the
Partial views. 37 CFR 1.84(h)(2)	14. NUMBERING OF SHEETS OF DRAWINGS. 37 CFR 1.48(t)
Brackets needed to show figure as one entity.	
Fig.(s)	beginning with number 1. Fig.(s)
Views not labeled separately or properly.	15. NUMBERING OF VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84(u)
Fig.(s)	Views not numbered consecutively, and in Abrabic numerals,
Enlarged view not labeled separately or properly.	beginning with number 1. Fig.(s)
Fig.(s)	16. CORRECTIONS. 37 CFR 1.84(w)
	Corrections not made from PTO-948 dated
	17. DESIGN DRAWINGS. 37 CFR 1.152
	Surface shading shown not appropriate. Fig.(s)
	Solid black shading not used for color contrast.
	Fig.(s)
	a a construction of the second
OMMENTS	

REVIEWER

Tang ATTACHMENT TO PAPER NO.\_ PTO COPY ٠

	、 、	PATENT P07 42750	F
		March 7, 2001	er
<u>IN THE UI</u>	NITED STATES PATENT	AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	0-01
In re application of: Serial No. Filed:	C. Kumar N. Patel 09/310,527 May 12, 1999		CFRICE W
For: Examiner:	CRUISE CONTROL II Y. Beaulieu	NDICATOR	Ĭ
Unit:	3661		
	RESPONSE TO	OFFICE ACTION	
BOX NON-FEE AME Assistant Commission Washington, DC 202	ner for Patents FIVED	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS CORRESPONDENCE IS BEING DEPOSITED ON MARCH 7, 2001 WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE AS FIRST CLASS MAIL IN AN ENVELOPE ADDRESSED TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON, DC 20231. BY	
Dear Sir:	MAR 1 6 2001	March 7, 2001 Date of Signature	

# TO 3600 MALL ROOM

This is in response to the Office Action mailed September 7, 2000, for the

above-captioned patent application. This response is submitted on or before March 7,

2001, with a request for a three (3)-month extension of time, under 37 C.F.R. §

1.136(a), and the requisite fee under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(a). In connection with the

above-captioned application, the Examiner is respectfully requested to consider the

following amendments and remarks concerning the Office Action.

# IN THE SPECIFICATION:

On page 4, line 26, delete "8" and insert --3--.

# IN THE CLAIMS:

Please amend the claims as follows:

2. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle

controlled by a human operator, comprising:

(a) a speed controller [capable of] <u>for</u> automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) a memory that stores information representative of the selected cruising speed; and

(e) a feedback system that substantially continuously communicates the selected cruising speed information to the operator of the vehicle until either the operator selects a subsequent cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

6. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

(a) a speed controller [capable of] <u>for</u> automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) a operator-controlled, set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) an analog speedometer having a speed dial with speed markers and a rotating speed indicating needle on the dial; and

(e) a feedback system that detects the position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed of the vehicle is selected and that substantially continuously communicates the position of the needle corresponding to that cruising speed until either the operator selects a new cruising speed or the controller is disabled. 7. (Amended) The cruise control system of claim 6, wherein the feedback system further comprises a bank of light emitting diodes arranged along a portion [of the] of the speed dial, each diode positioned to correspond to a given speed indication on the dial, and wherein one of the diodes in the bank emits light corresponding to the selected cruising speed.

12. (Amended) A method for visually communicating to the human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system [the] <u>a</u> cruising speed at which the vehicle is set, comprising:

determining the speed at which the vehicle is traveling;

activating the cruise control system at [the] a desired cruising speed;

displaying a symbol indicative of the speed at which the cruise control system is activated;

maintaining the activated cruise control speed symbol upon temporary acceleration or deceleration of the vehicle;

removing said symbol when the cruise control system is deactivated or a new cruising speed is selected.

22 .[.] (Amended) The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a "0" [[zero]].

24. (Amended) The method of claim 22, wherein the "0" [[zero]] is a blinking "0" [[zero]].

26. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

a speed controller [capable of] for automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the present speed;

7

a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the present speed.

34. (Amended) A method for providing an operator of a vehicle equipped with a cruise control device with information reflecting the operating status of the cruise control device, comprising:

providing a cruise control device including:

 (a) a speed controller [capable of] <u>for</u> automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

(b) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;

(c) a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

(d) first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

(e) second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual
 information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the
 visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes
 visual information indicative of the preset speed;

activating the cruise control device; and

operating the second visual display apparatus to indicate the active status of the cruise control device.

### <u>REMARKS</u>

In the Office Action dated September 7, 2000, the Examiner objected to several informalities in the specification and claims 7, 22 and 24. The Office action also rejected base claims 2, 6, 26, and 34 (and their dependent claims) under 35 U.S.C. §112 for using the allegedly indefinite term "capable of" and claim 12 for using the word "the" without proper antecedent basis. In order to enhance the clarity of the claims objected to and those rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, and not for any reasons of patentability related to prior art, Applicant has amended the claims. In particular, Applicant has amended claims 2, 6, 26 and 34 to replace the term "capable of" with "for" and in claim 12, replace the word "the" with the word "a" to provide antecedent basis for the terms "cruising speed" in the preamble and "desired cruising speed" in the second limitation of the claim. Applicant has also amended claims 7, 22 and 24 to correct the minor typographical errors contained therein.

### The Rejections and General Response

The Office Action has rejected all of the claims of the patent either under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by U.S. patent number 5,949,346 to Suzuki et al. ("the Suzuki patent" or "Suzuki et al.") (claims 1-11 and 25-35) or under 35 U.S.C §103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki in view of U.S. patent number 4,132,284 to Tomecek. In particular and most significantly, the Action asserts that the Suzuki patent "teaches a vehicle cruise control system ... comprising a speed controller (135) that maintains a vehicle speed at a preset speed" (the first element in all independent systems claims, i.e. claims 1, 2, 6, and 26). Similarly in rejecting the method claims,

5

the Action asserts that the Suzuki patent teaches a method of indicating a preset cruise control speed (base claims 25 under §102(e), and claims 12, 13, 18 and 21 under §103(a)).

Applicant respectfully traverses these rejections on both general and specific bases. In general, the Suzuki patent and the pending claimed invention address two fundamentally different problems in vehicle control. The Suzuki patent discloses display devices and methods for better recognizing the operating, or actual, speed of a vehicle. The patent focuses primarily on two main issues: (1) improvements and enhancements to vehicle speedometer and tachometer displays/readouts; and (2) the setting of a maximum speed limit alarm and means for indicating when that speed limit is exceeded. The patent does not even discuss cruise control functionality, let alone teach or suggest the application of a feedback system to provide preset cruise control speed information.

Applicant's inventive system and every system and method claim in the pending application, on the contrary, are directed only to the specific problem of providing preset cruise control speed information to the driver of a vehicle. The claims do not address the display information that corresponds to the actual driving speed of the vehicle. The pending claims only address the display of the speed of the vehicle as it was when the cruise control was set as a constant indicator/reminder to the driver of the speed to which the vehicle will resume after the cruise control speed is temporarily overridden (i.e. due to acceleration or deceleration). Thus, it is submitted, the Suzuki patent has no relevance to the claims of the pending application.

### Response to Section 102(e) Rejections

Moreover, Suzuki does not, as the Action asserts, describe a "set speed input" that sets the cruise control speed of the vehicle as claimed by every system claim (elements (c) of base claims 1, 2, 6, and elements (b) of base claims 26, and 34). Nor does it describe setting or activating a preset cruise control speed as claimed in most method claims (e.g. claims 12, 13, 18, 21 and claims dependent therefrom). The Examiner points to the "set speed input 238" shown FIG. 17 as support for this teaching in Suzuki. However, upon examination of the specification relating to FIG. 17, namely col. 22, lines 19-54, it will be noted that this input is merely an external input that enables a driver to enter a maximum speed into a circuit 237 as an alarm limit. Thus, if the driver causes the vehicle to exceed the speed setting that is set by the input 238, an alarm or buzzer goes off to warn the driver (see specifically, col. 22 lines 42-48). This input does not in any way control the speed of the car, let alone act as a cruise control input.

Moreover, the Action improperly characterized the feedback system claimed in independent claims 1, 2, 6, and the display steps of the method claims of the present invention. The actions states that the claimed feedback system is for communicating (displaying) the information (speed information) in the memory of the vehicle." (See, e.g. Office Action, page 4 para. 1, page 5, para. 1 - emphasis added.) In fact, the claims do not state or imply that the information communicated is "speed information." On the contrary, the feedback system of the present invention does not communicate actual speed information. Rather, it communicates a cruise control speed setting, (and only if the cruise control is activated).

With respect to claims 26-35, in addition to the above arguments, the Action stated that the Suzuki patent (col. 33, lies 35-39) teaches the claimed elements of a first visual display and a second visual display for displaying actual and preset speed information (page 6, para. 2). It is true that Suzuki does discuss displaying two types of information, namely, regular speed information ("running speed) and speed limit information ("limiting speed"). This speed limit information is input and displayed so

7

that the driver can effectively see the road speed limit and refrain from speeding. Col. 33, lines 1-5, lines 54-59. The patent does not teach or suggest a second display that displays the operator-set cruise control speed as claimed in the present invention. The claimed second display is a cruise control speed indicator and has nothing to do with the speed limits. It is a safety feature designed to provide a constant display of the cruise control speed that was set by the driver, so that the driver will always know to what speed the vehicle will automatically resume, when a cruise control override is completed (i.e. when either releasing the accelerator or after pressing the cruise control section).

While not exhaustive, it is submitted that these distinctions are more than sufficient to overcome the Examiner's §102 rejection of the claims.

### Response to Section 103 Rejections

Finally the Office Action rejected claims 12 –24 and 36 under 35 U.S.C. §103 as being unpatentable over the Suzuki patent in view of U.S. Patent No. 4,132,284 to Tomecek. The Office Action identified all the limitations that it previously claimed were taught by Suzuki except for "removing/discontinuing indication/maintenance of the preset speed after the cruise control is deactivated" which, according to the Examiner is taught by Tomecek . The Examiner then stated that it would have been obvious to modify Suzuki et al.'s system/method to include this feature evidenced by Tomecek "because Suzuki et al. suggests a typical cruise control system for a vehicle and Tomecek desirable teaches such a system .... "

In response, as stated and proven above, the Suzuki patent does not, in fact, teach or even suggest a cruise control system. Thus, even if these two cited referenced were to be combined by one of ordinary skill in the art, the result would not teach the inventive claims that were rejected under §103.

It is thus submitted that no claim amendments are required to distinguish the pending claims from the cited prior art, and that the rejection of all independent claims, and thus the claims depending therefrom, have been traversed. Accordingly, allowance of all claims is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted, By: Nisan A. Steinberg, 'n. Registration No. 40,345

555 West Fifth Street Los Angeles, California 90013-1010 Telephone: (213) 896-6665 Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

oplicant(s): C. Kumar I	IAILIÑG BY FIRST CLASS N. Patel	WIAIL (3/ UFK 1.8)	Docket No.
Serial No.	Filing Date	Examiner	PE wh
09/310,527	May 12, 1999	<b>ND</b>	3661
07/510,527	141dy 12, 1777	MAN I MAN	S 1 81
vention: CRUISE CON	VTROL INDICATOR	OTTAT	TRADEMME
I hereby certify that this	<b>REVOCATION AND POWER</b>	<b>OF ATTORNEY</b> (Identify type of correspondence)	
is being deposited with	the United States Postal Servic		elope addressed to: The
	er for Patents, Washington, D.C. 2	20231 on <u>March 7, 2</u> (Date)	2001
		Laura A. Brow (Typed or Printed Ngme of Person Mail	
		A run al	R
		(Signature of Person Mailing Co.	. (Dorm
		(3.5	
	Note: Each paper must have	its own certificate of mailing.	
	NOLE: EACH DADEF MUST DAVE	its own certificate of mailing.	
· · · ·			r,
· · · · ·			
· · · · ·			•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			~

..

IN THE UNI	ED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMAR	March 7, 2001
In re application of: Serial No. Filed: For: Examiner:	C. Kumar N. Patel 09/310,527 May 12, 1999 <b>CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR</b> Y. Beaulieu	MAR 1 2 2001 W
Unit: <b>TO T</b>	3661 HE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR	PATENTS

BOX NON-FEE AMENDMENT Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS CORRESPONDENCE IS BEING DEPOSITED ON MARCH 7, 2001 WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE AS FIRST CLASS MAIL IN AN ENVELOPE ADDRESSED TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHING TON, DC 20231.
BY Laura G. Brown
Laura A. Brown
March 7, 2001
Date of Signature

Dear Sir:

## **REVOCATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY**

C. Kumar N. Patel, having a residence address of 1171 Roberto Lane, Los Angeles, California 90077, and being the owner of the entire right, title and interest to the above-identified patent, hereby revokes all powers of attorney for the above-identified patent heretofore given, and hereby appoints:

<u>Attorney</u>	Registration No.
Edward G. Poplawski	33,439
Denise L. McKenzie	43,790
Nisan A. Steinberg, Ph.D.	40,345

all of whom are members in good standing of a state bar, and are members of the law firm of Sidley & Austin, 555 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles, California 90013-1010 at (213) 896-6000, its representatives with full power of substitution and revocation, to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith. 03/07/2001 16:40 FAX 3104580171 PRANALYTICA Inc • Sidley & Austin 3/07/2001 4:11: PAGE 003/12

۰.

PATENT P07 42750

Effective immediately, please direct all future correspondence related to the above-identified patent to:

Edward G. Poplawski, Esq. Sidley & Austin 555 West Fifth Street Los Angeles, California 90013-1010

and refer all telephone communications to Edward G. Poplawski at (213) 896-6601.

Dated: March 7 H 2001

Patel

RightFAX

LA1 335786V1

÷

Serial No.       Filing Date       Examiner       Filing Composition         09/310,527       May 12, 1999       Y. Beaulieu       Group Art Unit 3661         Invention:       CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR       RECEIVED       3/20         MAR 16 2001       MAR 16 2001       MAR 16 2001       MAR 16 2001         To THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:       To Store MARL ROOM       3/20         This is a combined amendment and petition under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a response to the Office Action of September 7, 2000       in the above-identified application.         Date       Date       Date       Five months       Five months         from:       December 7, 2000       until:       March 7, 2001       Date         A verified statement of small entity status as a small entity under 37 CFR 1.27:       Date       Date         is enclosed.       Mas already been filed in this application.       The fee for the amendment and extension of time has been calculated as shown below:         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING       HIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA       RATE       ADDITIONAL         AFTER AMENDMENT       PREV. PAID FOR       CLAIMS PRESENT       FEE       FEE         Total CLAIMS       36       36       0       x \$9.00       \$0.00 <th></th> <th>on Of: C. Kumar N. P.</th> <th>atel</th> <th></th> <th>MAR 1 2 2001</th> <th>Jime</th>		on Of: C. Kumar N. P.	atel		MAR 1 2 2001	Jime
09/310,527       May 12, 1999       Y. Beaulieu       Anteriation       3661       Option         Invention:       CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR       RECEIVED       3/20         MAR 16 (2001       MAR 16 (2001       MAR 16 (2001         TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:         This is a combined amendment and petition under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a response to the Office Action of	Serial No.	. Fili	ng Date	Examiner		Group Art Unit
MAR 1 6 2001         MAR 1 6 2001         TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:         This is a combined amendment and petition under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a response to the Office Action of September 7, 2000 in the above-identified application.         Date       Date         The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Date         One month       Two months       Three months       Four months         from:       December 7, 2000       until:       March 7, 2001         Date       Date       Date         A verified statement of small entity status as a small entity under 37 CFR 1.27:       Is enclosed.         Is enclosed.       Date       Date         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING HIGHEST # NUMBER EXTRA RATE FEE         O x \$9.00         TOTAL CLAIMS         A status         Date         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS PRESENT RATE FEE         TOTAL CLAIMS         A status         A status         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLA	09/310,527		-	Y. Beaulieu	TRADEMART	3661 0 0
TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:         This is a combined amendment and petition under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a response to the Office Action of September 7, 2000 in the above-identified application.         Date       Date         The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Three months in the above-identified application.         Image: The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Three months in the above identified application.         Image: The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Three months in the above identified application.         Image: The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Three months in the above identified application.         Image: The requested extension of small entity status as a small entity under 37 CFR 1.27:       Image: The fee for the amendment and extension of time has been calculated as shown below:         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING HIGHEST # NUMBER EXTRA RATE FEE         TOTAL CLAIMS 36 - 36 = 0         A status 36         O three to a status 36         CLAIMS REMAINING HIGHEST # NUMBER EXTRA RATE FEE         TOTAL CLAIMS 36 - 36 = 0       x \$9.00       \$0.00         Note the trepresent RATE FEE </td <td>Invention: CR</td> <td>UISE CONTROL IND</td> <td>ICATOR</td> <td></td> <td>RECEI</td> <td>VED , 126</td>	Invention: CR	UISE CONTROL IND	ICATOR		RECEI	VED , 126
TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:         This is a combined amendment and petition under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a response to the Office Action of September 7, 2000 in the above-identified application.         Date       Date         The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Three months in the above-identified application.         Image: The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Three months in the above identified application.         Image: The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Three months in the above identified application.         Image: The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):       Image: Three months in the above identified application.         Image: The requested extension of small entity status as a small entity under 37 CFR 1.27:       Image: The fee for the amendment and extension of time has been calculated as shown below:         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING HIGHEST # NUMBER EXTRA RATE FEE         TOTAL CLAIMS 36 - 36 = 0         A status 36         O three to a status 36         CLAIMS REMAINING HIGHEST # NUMBER EXTRA RATE FEE         TOTAL CLAIMS 36 - 36 = 0       x \$9.00       \$0.00         Note the trepresent RATE FEE </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MAR 16</td> <td>2001 11+</td>					MAR 16	2001 11+
INTEL ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:         This is a combined amendment and petition under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a response to the Office Action of <u>September 7, 2000</u> in the above-identified application.         Date         The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):          One month       Two months       Three months       Four months       Five months         from:       December 7, 2000       until:       March 7, 2001       Date         Date         A verified statement of small entity status as a small entity under 37 CFR 1.27:         is enclosed.       Mas already been filed in this application.         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING         A HIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA       RATE         ADDITIONAL         FEE         CLAIMS REMAINING         MIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA         A AFTER AMENDMENT       PREV. PAID FOR       CLAIMS PRESENT       RATE       FEE         TOTAL CLAIMS       36       36       0       x       \$9.00       \$0.00         NO       \$0.00					TIAN I U	Looi gru
This is a combined amendment and petition under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a response to the Office Action of September 7, 2000 in the above-identified application.         Date         The requested extension is as follows (check time period desired):         One month       Two months         December 7, 2000       until:         March 7, 2001         Date         A verified statement of small entity status as a small entity under 37 CFR 1.27:         is enclosed.         M has already been filed in this application.         The fee for the amendment and extension of time has been calculated as shown below:         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING         HIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA       RATE       ADDITIONAL         FEE       FEE       FEE       FEE         FOTAL CLAIMS       36       -       36       =       0       x       \$9.00       \$0.00         NDEP. CLAIMS       10       -       10       =       0       x       \$40.00       \$0.00		100 <b>m</b> mmmm) <b>m</b> 1 (17 mmmmm)		<u> </u>	TO 3600 MA	IL ROOM SI
response to the Office Action of		TO THE	ASSISTANT COMM	ISSIONER FOR PAT	<u>ENTS:</u>	
Date     Date       A verified statement of small entity status as a small entity under 37 CFR 1.27:	The requested e	xtension is as follows	Date (check time period de	esired):		Five months
Date     Date       A verified statement of small entity status as a small entity under 37 CFR 1.27:	from.					
□ is enclosed.         ☑ has already been filed in this application.         The fee for the amendment and extension of time has been calculated as shown below:         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING         HIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA         AFTER AMENDMENT       PREV. PAID FOR       CLAIMS PRESENT         FOTAL CLAIMS       36       -       36       =       0       x       \$9.00       \$0.00         NDEP. CLAIMS       10       -       10       =       0       x       \$40.00       \$0.00	nom.		<u>000</u> u	ntil: <u>M</u>		
Image: Claims remaining after a menument and extension of time has been calculated as shown below:         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING HIGHEST # NUMBER EXTRA AFTER AMENDMENT PREV. PAID FOR       CLAIMS PRESENT         CLAIMS REMAINING HIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA CLAIMS PRESENT         TOTAL CLAIMS       36       a       0       x       \$9.00       \$0.00         NDEP. CLAIMS       10       a       \$\$0.00         CLAIMS       36       a       0       x       \$\$\$0.00         NDEP. CLAIMS       10       a       \$\$\$\$\$\$0.00         \$	nom:		<u>000</u> u	ntil: <u>M</u>		
The fee for the amendment and extension of time has been calculated as shown below:         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING       HIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA       ADDITIONAL         CLAIMS REMAINING       HIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA       ADDITIONAL         FEE       O       X       \$9.00       \$0.00         TOTAL CLAIMS       36       O       X       \$9.00       \$0.00         NDEP. CLAIMS       10       *       \$\$9.00       \$\$0.00       \$\$0.00       \$\$0.00       \$\$0.00       \$\$0.00       \$\$0.00       \$\$\$0.00       \$\$\$\$0.00       \$		Date				
The fee for the amendment and extension of time has been calculated as shown below:         CLAIMS AS AMENDED         CLAIMS REMAINING       HIGHEST #       NUMBER EXTRA       RATE       ADDITIONAL         AFTER AMENDMENT       PREV. PAID FOR       CLAIMS PRESENT       RATE       FEE         TOTAL CLAIMS       36       -       36       =       0       x       \$9.00       \$0.00         NDEP. CLAIMS       10       -       10       =       0       x       \$40.00       \$0.00	A verified stater	Date ment of small entity sta d.	atus as a small entity			
CLAIMS REMAINING     HIGHEST #     NUMBER EXTRA     RATE     ADDITIONAL       AFTER AMENDMENT     PREV. PAID FOR     CLAIMS PRESENT     RATE     ADDITIONAL       FEE     TOTAL CLAIMS     36     -     36     =     0     x     \$9.00     \$0.00       NDEP. CLAIMS     10     -     10     =     0     x     \$40.00     \$0.00	A verified stater	Date ment of small entity sta d.	atus as a small entity			,
CLAIMS REMAINING     HIGHEST #     NUMBER EXTRA     RATE     ADDITIONAL       AFTER AMENDMENT     PREV. PAID FOR     CLAIMS PRESENT     RATE     ADDITIONAL       TOTAL CLAIMS     36     -     36     =     0     x     \$9.00     \$0.00       NDEP. CLAIMS     10     -     10     =     0     x     \$40.00     \$0.00	A verified stater	<i>Date</i> ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap	atus as a small entity plication.	under 37 CFR 1.27:	Date	
AFTER AMENDMENT         PREV. PAID FOR         CLAIMS PRESENT         FEE           TOTAL CLAIMS         36         -         36         =         0         x         \$9.00         \$0.00           NDEP. CLAIMS         10         -         10         =         0         x         \$40.00         \$0.00	A verified stater	<i>Date</i> ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap	atus as a small entity plication. Ision of time has beer	under 37 CFR 1.27: n calculated as shown	Date	
NDEP. CLAIMS 10 - 10 = 0 x \$40.00 \$0.00	A verified stater	Date ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap amendment and exter	atus as a small entity plication. Ision of time has been CLAIMS AS A	under 37 CFR 1.27: n calculated as shown	Date below:	
	A verified stater	Date ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap amendment and exter CLAIMS REMAINING	atus as a small entity plication. Ision of time has been CLAIMS AS A HIGHEST #	under 37 CFR 1.27: n calculated as shown AMENDED NUMBER EXTRA	Date below:	ADDITIONAL
FEE FOR AMENDMENT \$0.00	A verified stater is enclose Mas alread The fee for the	Date ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap amendment and exter CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	atus as a small entity plication. Ision of time has been CLAIMS AS A HIGHEST # PREV. PAID FOR	under 37 CFR 1.27: n calculated as shown AMENDED NUMBER EXTRA CLAIMS PRESENT	Date below: RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
	A verified stater is enclose is has alread The fee for the	Date ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap amendment and exter CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT 36 -	atus as a small entity plication. Ision of time has been CLAIMS AS / HIGHEST # PREV. PAID FOR 36 =	under 37 CFR 1.27: n calculated as shown AMENDED NUMBER EXTRA CLAIMS PRESENT 0	Date below: RATE x \$9.00	ADDITIONAL FEE \$0.00
FEE FOR EXTENSION OF TIME \$445.00	A verified stater is enclose is has alread The fee for the	Date ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap amendment and exter CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT 36 -	atus as a small entity plication. Ision of time has been CLAIMS AS / HIGHEST # PREV. PAID FOR 36 =	under 37 CFR 1.27: n calculated as shown AMENDED NUMBER EXTRA CLAIMS PRESENT 0 0	Date below: RATE x \$9.00 x \$40.00	ADDITIONAL FEE \$0.00 \$0.00
TOTAL FEE FOR AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION OF TIME \$445.00	A verified stater is enclose in has alread The fee for the	Date ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap amendment and exter CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT 36 -	atus as a small entity plication. Ision of time has been CLAIMS AS / HIGHEST # PREV. PAID FOR 36 =	under 37 CFR 1.27: n calculated as shown AMENDED NUMBER EXTRA CLAIMS PRESENT 0 0 FEE FOR A	Date below: RATE x \$9.00 x \$40.00 MENDMENT	ADDITIONAL FEE \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
	A verified stater is enclose in has alread The fee for the TOTAL CLAIMS NDEP. CLAIMS	Date ment of small entity sta d. dy been filed in this ap amendment and exter CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT 36 - 10 -	atus as a small entity plication. Ision of time has been CLAIMS AS / HIGHEST # PREV. PAID FOR 36 = 10 =	under 37 CFR 1.27: n calculated as shown AMENDED NUMBER EXTRA CLAIMS PRESENT 0 0 FEE FOR A FEE FOR EXTENSI	Date below: RATE x \$9.00 x \$40.00 MENDMENT ON OF TIME	ADDITIONAL FEE \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

COMBINED AMENDMENT & PETITION FOR EXT TIME UNDER 37 CFR 1.136(a) (Small Entit	
The fee for the amendment and extension of time is to be paid	AR 1 2 700 HE
A check in the amount of \$445.00 for the amended	ment and extension of time is enclosed.
Please charge Deposit Account No. 50-1597 in the A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.	ne amount of \$445.00
<ul> <li>The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge paymer communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Accord A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.</li> <li>Any additional filing fees required under 37 C.F.R. 1.</li> <li>Any patent application processing fees under 37 CFR</li> </ul>	ount No. 50-1597 16.
If an additional extension of time is required, please consid fees which may be required to Deposit Account No.	ler this a petition therefor and charge any additi A duplicate copy of this sheet is en
	RECEIVED MAR 1 6 2001
	TO 3600 MAIL ROOM
Dated Nisan A. Steinberg, Ph.D. Registration No. 40,345 Sidley & Austin 555 West Fifth Street	I certify that this document and fee is being deposition March 7, 2001 with the U.S. Postal Service class mail under 37 C.F.R. 1.8 and is addressed
Los Angeles, California 90013-1010 Telephone: (213) 896-6601 Facsimile: (213) 896-6600	Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washingto 20231. Called C. Beoan Signature of Person Mailing Correspondence

	JNITED STAT	ies Patent and Tradema	rk Office	
			United St	COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS TATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE WASHINGTON, D.C. 2023I WWW.USPTO.GOV
APPLICATIO	N NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
09/310	),527	05/12/1999	C. KUMAR N. PATEL	P0742750

CONFIRMATION NO. 8951 \*OC00000005882360\*

\*OC00000005882360\*

EDWARD G. POPLAWSKI, ESQ. SIDLEY & AUSTIN 555 WEST FIFTH STREET LOS ANGELES,, CA 90013-1010

WILLT IND TRAN

Date Mailed: 03/20/2001

# NOTICE REGARDING POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 03/12/2001.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Customer Service Center Initial Patent Examination Division (703) 308-1202 OFFICE COPY



UNITED STATE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Travemark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS

Washington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FiR	T NAMED INVENTOR		ATTO	ORNEY DOCKET NO.
09/310.527	05/12/99	PATEL		С	P07	42750
_		PM5170:	321 T		EXA	MINER
EDWARD G. PO		50.		BEAUL	LIEU, Y	
SIDLEY & AUS				ART	JNIT	PAPER NUMBER
555 WEST FIF LOS ANGELES.		1010		3661		10
				DATE MA		
					03.	/21/01

# Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment (37 CFR 1.121)

The amendment filed on <u>3.12.01</u> is considered non-compliant because it has not been submitted in the format required under 37 CFR 1.121, as amended on September 8, 2000 (see 65 Fed. Reg. 54603, Sept. 8, 2000 and 1238 O.G. 77, Sept. 19, 2000).

The amendment does not include a clean version of the replacement paragraph/section. 37 CFR 1.121(b)(1)(ii)

The amendment does not include a marked-up version of the replacement paragraph/section 37 CFR 1.121(b)(1)(iii)

The amendment does not include a clean version of the amended claim(s). 37 CFR 1.121(c)(1)(i)

The amendment does not include a marked-up version of the amended claim(s). 37 CFR 1.121(c)(1)(ii)

For your convenience, attached to this correspondence is a copy of an informational flyer (MPEP Bookmark Bulletin on "Simplified Amendment Practice").

Applicant is given a TIME PERIOD of ONE (1) MONTH or THIRTY (30) DAYS from the mailing date of this notice, whichever is longer, within which to submit an amendment in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121, effective March 1, 2001, in order to avoid abandonment. EXTENSIONS OF THIS TIME PERIOD MAY BE GRANTED UNDER 37 C.F.R. 1.136(a).

Examine

		eceived	PATENT
•	OIPE AN	APR 1 6 2001	P07 42750
	- ( MR 1 2 2001 )	500 MAIL ROOM	April 6, 2001
	IN THE UNITED STATES P.	ATENT AND TRADEMARK O	
	In re application of: Serial No. Filed: C. Kumar N. P 09/310,527 May 12, 1999	atel	4/27/01
	For: CRUISE CON Examiner: Y. Beaulieu	TROL INDICATOR	
	Unit: 3661		
	RESPONSE TO NOTICI	E OF NON-COMPLIANT AME	NDMENT
	BOX NON-FEE AMENDMENT Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231 Dear Sir/Madam:	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS CORRE ON APRIL 2001 WITH THE UNIT FIRST CLASS MAIL IN AN ENVELOPE COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASH BY	TED STATES POSTAL SERVICE AS ADDRESSED TO THE ASSISTANT HINGTON, DC 20231.
	This is in response to the Notice	of Non-Compliant Amendmen	nt mailed March
•	21, 2000, for the above-captioned pater	nt application. In connection w	ith the above-
÷	captioned application, the Examiner is r	espectfully requested to consid	der the following
٦	amendments and remarks concerning the	ne Office Action mailed Septer	mber 7, 2000.
•	AM	ENDMENT	
	IN THE SPECIFICATION:		
Ŧ	On page 4, line 24 through page	5, line 6, delete the paragraph	h and insert the
u	following new paragraph. A version with	n markings to show changes m	nade commences
	at page 18 of this Response.		
•	For vehicles having digital spec	ed displays, the speed informa	tion is already in
	digitized form, such as binary coded dec	cimal (BCD). As shown in the	schematic of

--For vehicles having digital speed displays, the speed information is already in digitized form, such as binary coded decimal (BCD). As shown in the schematic of FIG.1, a main speed display 3 displays in digital format the current speed at which the vehicle is operating. A clocking mechanism 10, such as an array of logic gates, is

1

[0



provided to write the digitized information regarding the speed at which the vehicle is traveling when the set button is pressed, that is, when the cruise control is engaged, into a digital memory 12, such as a DRAM. Output lines 14 from the memory 12 activate a second smaller and distinctive digital display 16 indicating the preset speed. In the preferred embodiment, the present speed remains continuously lit on the second display 16 from the moment the cruise control is engaged until it is either overridden or shut off. When the cruise control is disengaged by stepping on the brake, for example, to temporarily slow down the vehicle to accommodate a heavy traffic load or a reduced highway speed, the preset display retains the present speed information and blinks at fixed intervals, say, twice per second. This gives the operator a clear indication of the speed to which the vehicle will return when the command to resume speed is applied ----

## IN THE CLAIMS:

Claims 2, 6, 7, 12, 22, 24, 26 and 34 are being amended. The following is a clean version of all pending claims, consolidating all previous amendments, if any, which the Examiner is requested to enter. A version with markings to show changes made commences at page 18 of this Response.

1. (Not Amended) A cruise control system for vehicle having a human operator, comprising:

a speed controller that automatically maintains the vehicle speed at a preset speed;

an enable switch associated with said controller for enabling the system; a set speed input in communication with said controller for manually

setting the speed of the vehicle at said preset speed, thereby engaging the system;

2

a memory which stores information indicative of said preset speed; and



a feedback system for communicating said information in said memory to the operator of the vehicle.

2. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

(a) a speed controller for automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) a memory that stores information representative of the selected cruising speed; and

(e) a feedback system that substantially continuously communicates the selected cruising speed information to the operator of the vehicle until either the operator selects a subsequent cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

3. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 2, wherein the feedback system includes a digital display.

4. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 3, wherein the digital display displays a predetermined signal when the controller is initially enabled to indicate the state of the controller.

312

5. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 3, wherein the digital display displays information indicative of the selected cruising speed of the vehicle.

6. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

(a) a speed controller for automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) a operator-controlled, set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

 (d) an analog speedometer having a speed dial with speed markers and a rotating speed indicating needle on the dial; and

(e) a feedback system that detects the position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed of the vehicle is selected and that substantially continuously communicates the position of the needle corresponding to that cruising speed until either the operator selects a new cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

7. (Amended) The cruise control system of claim 6, wherein the feedback system further comprises a bank of light emitting diodes arranged along a portion of the speed dial, each diode positioned to correspond to a given speed indication on the dial, and wherein one of the diodes in the bank emits light corresponding to the selected cruising speed.

Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 119



8. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 7, wherein the feedback system further includes one light emitting diode detector arranged adjacent to each diode in the bank of light emitting diodes, and a light reflective surface on a portion of the side of the speed indicating needle that faces the bank of diodes and that sweeps over the bank of diodes.

9. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 8, wherein said feedback system determines the relative position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed is selected by detecting reflections from one of the light emitting diodes off the reflective surface of the needle received by an adjacent light emitting diode detector.

10. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 8 wherein the bank of light emiting diodes is activated when the enable switch is initially enabled.

11. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 9 wherein the feedback system activates one of the light emitting diodes closest to the needle when said enable switch is enabled.

12. (Amended) A method for visually communicating to the human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a cruising speed at which the vehicle is set, comprising:

determining the speed at which the vehicle is traveling;

activating the cruise control system at a desired cruising speed;

displaying a symbol indicative of the speed at which the cruise control system is activated;

maintaining the activated cruise control speed symbol upon temporary acceleration or deceleration of the vehicle;

removing said symbol when the cruise control system is deactivated or a new cruising speed is selected.

13. (Not Amended) A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed; maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed; and discontinuing display of the symbol indicative of the preset when the cruise control system is deactivated or a new preset speed is selected.

14. (Not Amended) The method of claim 13, further comprising:
 displaying a second symbol upon the selection of a new preset speed, said
 second symbol indicative of the new preset speed.

15. (Not Amended) The method of claim 13, further comprising: before setting the preset speed, activating the cruise control system; and after activating the cruise control system, but before setting the preset speed, indicating to the operator the unset status of the preset speed.

16. (Not Amended) The method of claim 15,
 wherein indicating the unset status of the preset speed includes displaying a visual symbol to the operator.



17. (Not Amended) The method of claim 16,

wherein the visual symbol indicating the unset status of the preset speed comprises a blinking "0".

18. (Not Amended) A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed while maintaining the vehicle speed at substantially the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed; braking the vehicle;

upon braking the vehicle, discontinuing maintaining the vehicle speed at substantially the preset speed while keeping data corresponding to the preset speed in a memory device; and

at a time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed.

19. (Not Amended) The method of claim 18, wherein the symbol indicative of the preset speed displayed at the time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, is distinguishable by the operator from the symbol indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle is being maintained at substantially the preset speed.

20. (Not Amended) The method of claim 19, wherein the symbol indicative of the preset speed displayed at the time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed is in the form of a blinking numerical indicator.

21. (Not Amended) A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

engaging the cruise control system;

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed; maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed; discontinuing display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed after the cruise control system is deactivated or a new preset speed is selected; and

after the cruise control system is deactivated, displaying a symbol indicative of an unset state of the preset speed.

22. (Amended) The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a "0".

23. (Not Amended) The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a blinking numerical indicator.

24. (Amended) The method of claim 22, wherein the "0" is a blinking "0".



25. (Not Amended) A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

accelerating the vehicle to a speed above the preset speed; and

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle is at the speed above the preset speed.

26. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

a speed controller for automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;

a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the preset speed.

27. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 26, wherein the visual information displayed by the second visual display apparatus includes



information reflecting whether the speed controller is operating to maintain the vehicle at the cruising speed at the time the display is made.

28. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 26, wherein the second visual display apparatus comprises a digital numerical indicator.

29. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 26,

wherein the first visual display apparatus comprises an analog speedometer including a speed indicator operably disposed adjacent an indicator dial; and

wherein the second visual display apparatus comprises a plurality of individual visual indicators, wherein each of said individual visual indicators is associated with a particular vehicle speed, and wherein each of said individual visual indicators is operable between and "on" condition and an "off" condition.

30. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 29, wherein the individual visual indicators include a plurality of LEDs.

31. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 29, wherein the individual visual indicators are disposed on the indicator dial of the analog speedometer.

32. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 31, further . comprising:

at least one detector operable to detect the position of the speed indicator at a predetermined time; and

a memory device operable to store information indicative of the position of the speed indicator at the predetermined time.

33. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 32, further comprising:

reflective material disposed on the speed indicator and configured to reflect light emitted by at least one of the individual visual indicators onto at least one of the detectors.

34. (Amended) A method for providing an operator of a vehicle equipped with a cruise control device with information reflecting the operating status of the cruise control device, comprising:

providing a cruise control device including:

 (a) a speed controller for automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

 (b) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;

 a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

(d) first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

(e) second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the preset speed;

activating the cruise control device; and



operating the second visual display apparatus to indicate the active status of the cruise control device.



35. (Not Amended) The method of claim 34, further comprising: operating the second visual display apparatus to display visual information indicative of the preset speed.

36. (Not Amended) The method of claim 35, further comprising: operating the cruise control device to change the preset speed from a first preset speed to a second preset speed;

operating the second visual display apparatus to display visual information indicative of the second preset speed.



#### <u>REMARKS</u>

The following remarks reinterate those Applicant presented in Applicant's Response to Office Action mailed March 7, 2001. They are repeated here for the Examiner's convenience.

In the Office Action dated September 7, 2000, the Examiner objected to several informalities in the specification and claims 7, 22 and 24. The Office action also rejected base claims 2, 6, 26, and 34 (and their dependent claims) under 35 U.S.C. §112 for using the allegedly indefinite term "capable of" and claim 12 for using the word "the" without proper antecedent basis. In order to enhance the clarity of the claims objected to and those rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, and not for any reasons of patentability related to prior art, Applicant has amended the claims. In particular, Applicant has amended claims 2, 6, 26 and 34 to replace the term "capable of" with "for" and in claim 12, replace the word "the" with the word "a" to provide antecedent basis for the terms "cruising speed" in the preamble and "desired cruising speed" in the second limitation of the claim. Applicant has also amended claims 7, 22 and 24 to correct the minor typographical errors contained therein.

#### The Rejections and General Response

The Office Action has rejected all of the claims of the patent either under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by U.S. patent number 5,949,346 to Suzuki et al. ("the Suzuki patent" or "Suzuki et al.") (claims 1-11 and 25-35) or under 35 U.S.C §103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki in view of U.S. patent number 4,132,284 to Tomecek. In particular and most significantly, the Action asserts that the Suzuki patent "teaches a vehicle cruise control system ... comprising a speed controller (135) that maintains a vehicle speed at a preset speed" (the first element in all independent systems claims, i.e. claims 1, 2, 6, and 26). Similarly in rejecting the method claims,



the Action asserts that the Suzuki patent teaches a method of indicating a preset cruise control speed (base claims 25 under §102(e), and claims 12, 13, 18 and 21 under §103(a)).

Applicant respectfully traverses these rejections on both general and specific bases. In general, the Suzuki patent and the pending claimed invention address two fundamentally different problems in vehicle control. The Suzuki patent discloses display devices and methods for better recognizing the operating, or actual, speed of a vehicle. The patent focuses primarily on two main issues: (1) improvements and enhancements to vehicle speedometer and tachometer displays/readouts; and (2) the setting of a maximum speed limit alarm and means for indicating when that speed limit is exceeded. The patent does not even discuss cruise control functionality, let alone teach or suggest the application of a feedback system to provide preset cruise control speed information.

Applicant's inventive system and every system and method claim in the pending application, on the contrary, are directed only to the specific problem of providing preset cruise control speed information to the driver of a vehicle. The claims do not address the display information that corresponds to the actual driving speed of the vehicle. The pending claims only address the display of the speed of the vehicle as it was when the cruise control was set as a constant indicator/reminder to the driver of the speed to which the vehicle will resume after the cruise control speed is temporarily overridden (i.e. due to acceleration or deceleration). Thus, it is submitted, the Suzuki patent has no relevance to the claims of the pending application.

#### Response to Section 102(e) Rejections

Moreover, Suzuki does not, as the Action asserts, describe a "set speed input" that sets the cruise control speed of the vehicle as claimed by every system claim



(elements (c) of base claims 1, 2, 6, and elements (b) of base claims 26, and 34). Nor does it describe setting or activating a preset cruise control speed as claimed in most method claims (e.g. claims 12, 13, 18, 21 and claims dependent therefrom). The Examiner points to the "set speed input 238" shown FIG. 17 as support for this teaching in Suzuki. However, upon examination of the specification relating to FIG. 17, namely col. 22, lines 19-54, it will be noted that this input is merely an external input that enables a driver to enter a maximum speed into a circuit 237 as an alarm limit. Thus, if the driver causes the vehicle to exceed the speed setting that is set by the input 238, an alarm or buzzer goes off to warn the driver (see specifically, col. 22 lines 42-48). This input does not in any way control the speed of the car, let alone act as a cruise control input.

Moreover, the Action improperly characterized the feedback system claimed in independent claims 1, 2, 6, and the display steps of the method claims of the present invention. The actions states that the claimed feedback system is for communicating (displaying) the information (speed information) in the memory of the vehicle." (See, e.g. Office Action, page 4 para. 1, page 5, para. 1 - emphasis added.) In fact, the claims do not state or imply that the information communicated is "speed information." On the contrary, the feedback system of the present invention does not communicate actual speed information. Rather, it communicates a cruise control speed setting, (and only if the cruise control is activated).

With respect to claims 26-35, in addition to the above arguments, the Action stated that the Suzuki patent (col. 33, lies 35-39) teaches the claimed elements of a first visual display and a second visual display for displaying actual and preset speed information (page 6, para. 2). It is true that Suzuki does discuss displaying two types of information, namely, regular speed information ("running speed) and speed limit information ("limiting speed"). This speed limit information is input and displayed so



that the driver can effectively see the road speed limit and refrain from speeding. Col. 33, lines 1-5, lines 54-59. The patent does not teach or suggest a second display that displays the operator-set cruise control speed as claimed in the present invention. The claimed second display is a cruise control speed indicator and has nothing to do with the speed limits. It is a safety feature designed to provide a constant display of the cruise control speed that was set by the driver, so that the driver will always know to what speed the vehicle will automatically resume, when a cruise control override is completed (i.e. when either releasing the accelerator or after pressing the cruise control speed button).

While not exhaustive, it is submitted that these distinctions are more than sufficient to overcome the Examiner's §102 rejection of the claims.

#### Response to Section 103 Rejections

Finally the Office Action rejected claims 12 –24 and 36 under 35 U.S.C. §103 as being unpatentable over the Suzuki patent in view of U.S. Patent No. 4,132,284 to Tomecek. The Office Action identified all the limitations that it previously claimed were taught by Suzuki except for "removing/discontinuing indication/maintenance of the preset speed after the cruise control is deactivated" which, according to the Examiner is taught by Tomecek. The Examiner then stated that it would have been obvious to modify Suzuki et al.'s system/method to include this feature evidenced by Tomecek "because Suzuki et al. suggests a typical cruise control system for a vehicle and Tomecek desirable teaches such a system..."

In response, as stated and proven above, the Suzuki patent does not, in fact, teach or even suggest a cruise control system. Thus, even if these two cited referenced were to be combined by one of ordinary skill in the art, the result would not teach the inventive claims that were rejected under §103.



It is thus submitted that no claim amendments are required to distinguish the pending claims from the cited prior art, and that the rejection of all independent claims, and thus the claims depending therefrom, have been traversed. Accordingly, allowance of all claims is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

By Nisan A. Steinberg, Ph.D. Registration No. 40,345

555 West Fifth Street Los Angeles, California 90013-1010 Telephone: (213) 896-6601 Facsimile: (213) 896-6600



#### VERSION WITH MARKINGS TO SHOW CHANGES MADE

#### IN THE SPECIFICATION:

On page 4, line 24 through page 5, line 6, delete the paragraph and insert the following new paragraph:

--For vehicles having digital speed displays, the speed information is already in digitized form, such as binary coded decimal (BCD). As shown in the schematic of FIG.1, a main speed display [8] <u>3</u> displays in digital format the current speed at which the vehicle is operating. A clocking mechanism 10, such as an array of logic gates, is provided to write the digitized information regarding the speed at which the vehicle is traveling when the set button is pressed, that is, when the cruise control is engaged, into a digital memory 12, such as a DRAM. Output lines 14 from the memory 12 activate a second smaller and distinctive digital display 16 indicating the preset speed. In the preferred embodiment, the present speed remains continuously lit on the second display 16 from the moment the cruise control is engaged until it is either overridden or shut off. When the cruise control is disengaged by stepping on the brake, for example, to temporarily slow down the vehicle to accommodate a heavy traffic load or a reduced highway speed, the preset display retains the present speed information and blinks at fixed intervals, say, twice per second. This gives the operator a clear indication of the speed to which the vehicle will return when the command to resume speed is applied.---

## IN THE CLAIMS:

1. (Not Amended) A cruise control system for vehicle having a human operator, comprising:

a speed controller that automatically maintains the vehicle speed at a preset speed;

an enable switch associated with said controller for enabling the system;

a set speed input in communication with said controller for manually setting the speed of the vehicle at said preset speed, thereby engaging the system;

a memory which stores information indicative of said preset speed; and a feedback system for communicating said information in said memory to the operator of the vehicle.

2. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

 (a) a speed controller [capable of] <u>for</u> automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) a memory that stores information representative of the selected cruising speed; and

(e) a feedback system that substantially continuously communicates the selected cruising speed information to the operator of the vehicle until either the operator selects a subsequent cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

3. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 2, wherein the feedback system includes a digital display.

4. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 3, wherein the digital display displays a predetermined signal when the controller is initially enabled to indicate the state of the controller.

5. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 3, wherein the digital display displays information indicative of the selected cruising speed of the vehicle.

6. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

 (a) a speed controller [capable of] <u>for</u> automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant cruising speed selected by the operator;

(b) a cruise control enable switch associated with the controller for enabling and disabling the controller;

(c) a operator-controlled, set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the cruising speed of the vehicle when the controller is enabled;

(d) an analog speedometer having a speed dial with speed markers and a rotating speed indicating needle on the dial; and

(e) a feedback system that detects the position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed of the vehicle is selected and that substantially continuously communicates the position of the needle corresponding to that cruising speed until either the operator selects a new cruising speed or the controller is disabled.

7. (Amended) The cruise control system of claim 6, wherein the feedback system further comprises a bank of light emitting diodes arranged along a portion [of the] of the speed dial, each diode positioned to correspond to a given speed indication on the dial, and wherein one of the diodes in the bank emits light corresponding to the selected cruising speed.

8. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 7, wherein the feedback system further includes one light emitting diode detector arranged adjacent to each diode in the bank of light emitting diodes, and a light reflective surface on a portion of the side of the speed indicating needle that faces the bank of diodes and that sweeps over the bank of diodes.

9. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 8, wherein said feedback system determines the relative position of the speed indicating needle when the cruising speed is selected by detecting reflections from one of the light emitting diodes off the reflective surface of the needle received by an adjacent light emitting diode detector.

10. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 8 wherein the bank of light emitting diodes is activated when the enable switch is initially enabled.

11. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 9 wherein the feedback system activates one of the light emitting diodes closest to the needle when said enable switch is enabled.

12. (Amended) A method for visually communicating to the human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system [the] <u>a</u> cruising speed at which the vehicle is set, comprising:

determining the speed at which the vehicle is traveling;

activating the cruise control system at [the] <u>a</u> desired cruising speed; displaying a symbol indicative of the speed at which the cruise control system is . activated;

maintaining the activated cruise control speed symbol upon temporary acceleration or deceleration of the vehicle;

removing said symbol when the cruise control system is deactivated or a new cruising speed is selected.

13. (Not Amended) A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed; and discontinuing display of the symbol indicative of the preset when the cruise

control system is deactivated or a new preset speed is selected.

14. (Not Amended) The method of claim 13, further comprising:
 displaying a second symbol upon the selection of a new preset speed, said
 second symbol indicative of the new preset speed.

15. (Not Amended) The method of claim 13, further comprising: before setting the preset speed, activating the cruise control system; and after activating the cruise control system, but before setting the preset speed, indicating to the operator the unset status of the preset speed.



16. (Not Amended) The method of claim 15, wherein indicating the unset status of the preset speed includes displaying a visual symbol to the operator.

17. (Not Amended) The method of claim 16,

wherein the visual symbol indicating the unset status of the preset speed comprises a blinking "0".

18. (Not Amended) A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed while maintaining the vehicle speed at substantially the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed; braking the vehicle;

upon braking the vehicle, discontinuing maintaining the vehicle speed at substantially the preset speed while keeping data corresponding to the preset speed in a memory device; and

at a time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed.

19. (Not Amended) The method of claim 18, wherein the symbol indicative of the preset speed displayed at the time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, is distinguishable by

the operator from the symbol indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle is being maintained at substantially the preset speed.

20. (Not Amended) The method of claim 19, wherein the symbol indicative of the preset speed displayed at the time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed is in the form of a blinking numerical indicator.

21. (Not Amended) A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

engaging the cruise control system;

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed;

discontinuing display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed after the cruise control system is deactivated or a new preset speed is selected; and

after the cruise control system is deactivated, displaying a symbol indicative of an unset state of the preset speed.

22.[.] (Amended) The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a "0" [[zero]].

23. (Not Amended) The method of claim 21, wherein the symbol indicative of the unset state of the preset speed is a blinking numerical indicator.



24. (Amended) The method of claim 22, wherein the "0" [[zero]] is a blinking "0" [[zero]].

25. (Not Amended) A method for indicating to a human operator of a vehicle having a cruise control system a preset speed for which the cruise control system is set, the method comprising:

setting the preset speed;

displaying to the operator a symbol indicative of the preset speed;

accelerating the vehicle to a speed above the preset speed; and

maintaining the display of the symbol indicative of the preset speed while the vehicle is at the speed above the preset speed.

26. (Amended) A cruise control system for a variable speed vehicle controlled by a human operator, comprising:

a speed controller [capable of] for automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;

a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the preset speed.



27. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 26, wherein the visual information displayed by the second visual display apparatus includes information reflecting whether the speed controller is operating to maintain the vehicle at the cruising speed at the time the display is made.

28. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 26, wherein the second visual display apparatus comprises a digital numerical indicator.

29. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 26,

wherein the first visual display apparatus comprises an analog speedometer including a speed indicator operably disposed adjacent an indicator dial; and

wherein the second visual display apparatus comprises a plurality of individual visual indicators, wherein each of said individual visual indicators is associated with a particular vehicle speed, and wherein each of said individual visual indicators is operable between and "on" condition and an "off" condition.

30. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 29, wherein the individual visual indicators include a plurality of LEDs.

31. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 29, wherein the individual visual indicators are disposed on the indicator dial of the analog speedometer.

32. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 31, further comprising:

at least one detector operable to detect the position of the speed indicator at a predetermined time; and

a memory device operable to store information indicative of the position of the speed indicator at the predetermined time.

33. (Not Amended) The cruise control system of claim 32, further comprising:

reflective material disposed on the speed indicator and configured to reflect light emitted by at least one of the individual visual indicators onto at least one of the detectors.

34. (Amended) A method for providing an operator of a vehicle equipped with a cruise control device with information reflecting the operating status of the cruise control device, comprising:

providing a cruise control device including:

 (a) a speed controller [capable of] <u>for</u> automatically maintaining the vehicle at a substantially constant preset speed;

(b) a set speed input in communication with the controller for selecting the preset speed;

(c) a memory device operable to store information representative of the preset speed;

(d) first visual display apparatus operable to display the indicative of the actual speed of the vehicle; and

(e) second visual display apparatus operable to display the visual information indicative of an operation status of the speed controller, wherein the

visual information displayable by the second visual display apparatus includes visual information indicative of the preset speed;

activating the cruise control device; and

operating the second visual display apparatus to indicate the active status of the cruise control device.

35. (Not Amended) The method of claim 34, further comprising:

operating the second visual display apparatus to display visual information indicative of the preset speed.

36. (Not Amended) The method of claim 35, further comprising:
 operating the cruise control device to change the preset speed from a first
 preset speed to a second preset speed;

operating the second visual display apparatus to display visual information indicative of the second preset speed.



AMEND Applicant(s): C.	MENT TRANSMI Kumar N. Patel	TAL LETTER (S	mall Entity)		Docket No. 42750 (Patel)
Serial No. 09/310,527		g Date 12, 1999	Examiner Y. B caulicu		Group Art Unit 3661
APR 1 2 2001	SE CONTROL INDIC	ATOR		I	
<ul> <li>Small Entireviously</li> <li>A verified</li> </ul>	<u>TO THE A</u> with is an amendment i ity status of this applica submitted. statement to establish calculated and is trans	ation has been establi Small Entity status ur	application. shed under 37 CFR nder 37 FR 1.27 is er	1.27 by a verifie	d statement
		CLAIMS AS AN			
-	CLAIMS REMAINING	HIGHEST #	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE	ADDITIONAL
TOTAL CLAIMS	36 -	36 =		x \$9.00	\$0.00
NDEP. CLAIMS	10 -	10 =	0	x \$40.00	\$0.00
Aultiple Depender	nt Claims (check if app	licable)			\$0.00
		TOTAL ADDITIONAL	FEE FOR THIS AM	ENDMENT	\$0.00
<ul> <li>Please chat</li> <li>A duplicate</li> <li>A check in</li> <li>The Commonic</li> <li>A duplicate</li> <li>A duplicate</li> <li>A ny a</li> </ul>	nal fee is required for a arge Deposit Account I e copy of this sheet is the amount of nissioner is hereby aut cation or credit any ove e copy of this sheet is additional filing fees rep to the application procession Signature	No. enclosed. to cover the filin horized to charge pay prpayment to Deposit A enclosed. quired under 37 C.F.R essing fees under 37 C	Account No. 50-1597	7	I with this
Edward G. Poplay Registration No. 3 Sidley & Austin 555 West Fifth Str Los Angeles, Calif Telephone: (213) Facsimile: (213) 8	wski, Esq. 3,439 reet, 40th Floor fornia 90013-1010 <b>R</b> 896-6601	ECEIVED APR 1 62001	April 6,200 class mail ur Assistant Co 20231.	u with the der 37 C.F.R. 1.8	ee is being deposited on U.S. Postal Service as first and is addressed to the tents, Washington, D.C. Watty ge Correspondence

•

.

4

-

1

P11SMALL/REV06



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

6. ..

# NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND ISSUE FEE DUE

PM82/0611

EDWARD G. POPLAWSKI, ESQ. SIDLEY & AUSTIN 555 WEST FIFTH STREET LOS ANGELES, CA 90013-1010

APPL	LICATION NO.	FILING DATE	TOTAL CLAIMS	EXAMINER AND GROUP ART UNIT	DATE MAILED
	09/310,527	05/12/99	036	BEAULIEU, Y	3661 06/11/0
First Named Applicant	PATEL,		35 (	JSC 154(b) term ext. =	0 Days.
TITLE OF					

INVENTION CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR

(3)

[	ΑΤΤΥ S [	OCKET NO.	CLASS-SUBCLASS	BATCH NO.	APPLN.	ТҮРЕ	SMALL E		FEE DUE	DA	TE DUE
	2	P0742750	701-09	3.000	H47	UTIL	_ITY	NO	\$1240.	00	09/11/01

## THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED.

THE ISSUE FEE MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED.</u>

# HOW TO RESPOND TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above. If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
A. If the status is changed, pay twice the amount of the FEE DUE shown above and notify the Patent and Trademark Office of the change in status, or	A. Pay FEE DUE shown above, or
B. If the status is the same, pay the FEE DUE shown above.	B. File verified statement of Small Entity Status before, or with, payment of 1/2 the FEE DUE shown above.
ISSUE FEE. Even if the ISSUE FEE has already been p	eturned to the Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) with your baid by charge to deposit account, Part B Issue Fee Transmittal the ISSUE FEE to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part

B-Issue Fee Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted.

III. All communications regarding this application must give application number and batch number.

Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Box ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

#### IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE COPY

PTOL-85 (REV. 10-96) Approved for use through 06/30/99. (0651-0033)

Application No.         Application No.           09/310_527         PATEL, C. K.UMAR N.           Arriburg         Art Unit           Yorel Besulieu         3661           Art Unit         3661           Art Unit         3661           The MALING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correst of the interval from includes           Incomplex provide the MERTIS IS ONE GRAMMISS CLOSED in this applicable includes           Incomplex provide the MERTIS IS ONE GRAMMISS CLOSED in this applicable includes           Incomplex provide diamits is responsive to grandments/anguments filed on 12 April 2001.           Image and diamits is responsive to grandments/anguments filed on 12 April 2001.           Image and diamits is responsive to grandments/anguments filed on 12 April 2001.           Image and diamits is responsive to grandments/anguments filed on 12 April 2001.           Image and diamits is responsive to grandments/anguments filed on 12 April 2001.           Image and diamits in the applicable on the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rue 17.2(a)).           Contified copies of the priority documents have been received in this anational stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rue 17.2(a)).           Contride copies of the Applicable Applicable.           Applicant has THREE MONTH'S FROM THE 'MALLING DATE' of this communication toffile a rephy complying with the requirements noted book realized				
Notice of Allowability         Examiner         Art Unit           Yonel Beaulieu         361           The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address- All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERTIS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included the inflative of the office or upon petition by the application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the inflative of the office or upon petition by the application. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MFEP 1308.           1         This communication is responsive to grassimant/arguments filed on 12 April 2001.           2.         The allowed claim(s) isfare 1.32           3         Cheffied copies of the priority documents have been received.           1.         Cheffied copies of the priority documents have been received.           2.         Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.           3.         Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received.           5.         Acknowledgement is made or a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e).           Applicant has THREE MONTH'S FROM THE 'MAILING DATE' of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply wil result in ABANDONMENT of NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the cath or declaration is defined. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION. THE Three-month period for complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.38(a).           7.         Applicant MUST submit	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
Notice of Allowability         Examiner         Art Unit           Yonel Beaulieu         361           The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address- All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERTIS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included the inflative of the office or upon petition by the application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the inflative of the office or upon petition by the application. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MFEP 1308.           1         This communication is responsive to grassimant/arguments filed on 12 April 2001.           2.         The allowed claim(s) isfare 1.32           3         Cheffied copies of the priority documents have been received.           1.         Cheffied copies of the priority documents have been received.           2.         Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.           3.         Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received.           5.         Acknowledgement is made or a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e).           Applicant has THREE MONTH'S FROM THE 'MAILING DATE' of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply wil result in ABANDONMENT of NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the cath or declaration is defined. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION. THE Three-month period for complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.38(a).           7.         Applicant MUST submit		09/310,527	PATEL, C. KUMAI	R N.
- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address- Al claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Note of Allowable and Issue Feed bue of ther apportate communication will be mailed in due course. THIS NOTEC OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRAIN OF PATENT RIGHTS. This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Origon patient by the application. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MEPE 1338. 1.	Notice of Allowability	Examiner	Art Unit	
All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERTIS is (OR REMANS) CLOSED in this application. Introl included herewith or provides ymailed, a Notice of AlLowaBiLTY IS NOTE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOTE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOTE A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. This application is subject to withdrawall from issue at the initiative of the Other or upon petition by the application. The 37 CRR 1.33 and MPEP 1308. 1. \(\begin{bmatrix}{l} This communication is responsive to <u>amendment/singuments filed on 12 April 2001</u> . 2. \(\begin{bmatrix}{l} The allowed claim(s) later 1-38. 3. \(\begin{bmatrix}{l} The drawings filed on are acceptable as formal drawings. 4. \(\begin{bmatrix}{l} Acchowed dgmmt) is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a) (d) or (f). 3. \(\begin{bmatrix}{l} O Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 3. \(\begin{bmatrix}{l} Cortified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No		Yonel Beaulieu	3661	
2. S The allowed claim(s) latare 1-36 3. C The drawings filed on are acceptable as formal drawings. 4. C Acknowledgement is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). 4. Acknowledgement is made of a claim for foreign priority documents have been received in Application No	All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance and Issu THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PA	IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSE ue Fee Due or other approp TENT RIGHTS. This applic	D in this application. If not inclu riate communication will be mai cation is subject to withdrawal fr	ided led in due course.
<ul> <li>3. ☐ The drawings filed on are acceptable as formal drawings.</li> <li>4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).</li> <li>a) [] All b) [] Some" c) [] None of the:</li> <li>a) [] Cartified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No</li> <li>3. [] Cartified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No</li> <li>3. [] Cartified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).</li> <li>* Cartified copies not received:</li> <li>5. [] Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e).</li> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this application. This THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE Below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDOMMENT of this application. This THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE Delow. So, OR A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION. This three-month period for complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).</li> <li>6. [] Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED.</li> <li>7. [] Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS</li> <li>(a) [] including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 1) [] hereto or 2) [] to Paper No</li> <li>Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the office action of Paper No</li> <li>Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.<!--</td--><td>1. X This communication is responsive to <u>amendments/argu</u></td><td>ments filed on 12 April 200</td><td><u>1</u>.</td><td></td></li></ul>	1. X This communication is responsive to <u>amendments/argu</u>	ments filed on 12 April 200	<u>1</u> .	
<ul> <li>A</li></ul>	2. $\square$ The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>1-36</u> .			
a)       AI       b)       Some*       c)       None       of the:         1.       Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.       .       .       Certified copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).         * Certified copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).         * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).         * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).         * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).         * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).         * Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).         * Certified copies of the priority documents application. THIS 'TREE_MONTHE 'RMALL DRAWINGS (DR & SUBSTITUTE COFI INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the or classing steps of the declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE COFI INFORMAL DRAWINGS (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached         (				
1 □ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.     2 □ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No     3. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).     * Certified copies not received     5. □ Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e).     Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THAE DEPOSIT of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).     6. □ Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION. This three-month period for complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).     10 Hore the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED.     7. △ Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS     (a) △ Including changes required by the Notice of Drafsperson's Patent Drawing Review( PTO-948) attached         1) hereto or 2) △ Is Paper No. 5.     [b) □ including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed		under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(c	l) or (f).	
Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No	• • • •			
Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the     International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).     Certified copies not received:				
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).         * Certified copies not received:		-		
Certified copies not received:      S Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e).  Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE 'MAILING DATE' of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIODITA DE PACEARATION. This THREE-MONTH PERIODIS NOT EXTENDABLE FOR SUBMITTIVE NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION. This three-month period for complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).      Mote the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why     the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED. 7.    Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS     (a)    (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached         1) _ hereto or 2)    to Paper No. <u>.</u> .     Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings. The drawings     should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson. 8. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL. Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right hand corner, the APPLICATION NUMBER (SERIES CODE / SERIAL NUMBER). If     applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee Due, the ISSUE BATCH NUMBER and DATE of the NOTICE OF     ALLOWANCE should also be included.  Attachment(s)     Claration Disclosure Statements (PTO-1498), Paper No			ived in this national stage applic	cation from the
<ul> <li>5. △ Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e).</li> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PENDO IS NOT EXTENDABLE FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PENDO IS NOT EXTENDABLE FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRANDONMENT oF AUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION. This three-month period for complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).</li> <li>6. ○ Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED.</li> <li>7. ☑ Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS     (a) ② Including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review( PTO-948) attached     1) ○ hereto or 2) ② to Paper No. 5.</li> <li>(b) ○ Including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the examiner.</li> <li>(c) ○ Including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No</li></ul>				
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE 'MAILING DATE' of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION. This three-month period for complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).         6.       Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED.         7.       Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS <ul> <li>(a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review( PTO-948) attached</li> <li>1) hereto or 2) ≦ to Paper No. 5.</li> <li>(b) including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the examiner.</li> <li>(c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No</li></ul>				
beiow. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE         FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUBSTITUTE OAT HO DECLARATION. This three-month period for complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).         6. □ Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED.         7. ☑ Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS <ul> <li>(a) ☑ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review(PTO-948) attached</li> <li>1) □ hereto or 2) ☑ to Paper No. <u>5</u>.</li> <li>(b) □ including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the examiner.</li> <li>(c) □ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No</li> </ul> <li>Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.</li> <li>8. □ Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.</li> <li>Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right hand corner, the APPLICATION NUMBER (SERIES CODE / SERIAL NUMBER). If applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee Due, the ISSUE BATCH NUMBER and DATE of the NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE should also be included.</li> <li>Attachment(s)</li> <li>1] Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)</li> <li>2] Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)</li> <l< td=""><td>5. Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic priori</td><td>ty under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e</td><td>).</td><td></td></l<>	5. Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic priori	ty under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e	).	
the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION IS REQUIRED.         7.        Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS <ul> <li>(a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review( PTO-948) attached             <ol> <li>(b) including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the examiner.</li> <li>(c) including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the examiner.</li> <li>(c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No</li> <li>Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.</li> </ol></li></ul> <li>8. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.</li> <li>Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right hand corner, the APPLICATION NUMBER (SERIES CODE / SERIAL NUMBER). If applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee Due, the ISSUE BATCH NUMBER and DATE of the NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE should also be included.</li> <li>Attachment(s)         <ul> <li>1 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)</li> <li>2 Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)</li> <li>4 Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No</li> <li>5 Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material</li> <li>2 Conter</li> <li>3 Notice of Draftperson's Patent Trawing Review (PTO-948)</li> <li>4 Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No</li></ul></li>	below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUB complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF	of this application. THIS T STITUTE OATH OR DECL BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL	HREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NO ARATION. This three-month p is extendable under 37 CFR	T EXTENDABLE beriod for 1.136(a).
(a) ☑ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review( PTO-948) attached         1) □ hereto or 2) ☑ to Paper No. 5.         (b) □ including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the examiner.         (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No         Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.         8. □ Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.         Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right hand corner, the APPLICATION NUMBER (SERIES CODE / SERIAL NUMBER). If applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee Due, the ISSUE BATCH NUMBER and DATE of the NOTICE OF         Attachment(s)         1□ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)         2□ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)         3□ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)         5□ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No         6□ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance of Biological Material         2□ Other       WILLIAM A. CUCHLINSKI, JR. SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER TECHNOLOGY CENTER 3600	6. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOT the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE O	ICE OF INFORMAL APPLI ATH OR DECLARATION IS	CATION (PTO-152) which gives S REQUIRED.	s reason(s) why
1) hereto or 2) ⊠ to Paper No. <u>5.</u> (b) including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed, which has been approved by the examiner.         (c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No         Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.         8	7. 🛛 Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS			
(b)		person's Patent Drawing Re	eview( PTO-948) attached	
(c) □ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No				
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.         8.       Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.         Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right hand corner, the APPLICATION NUMBER (SERIES CODE / SERIAL NUMBER). If applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee Due, the ISSUE BATCH NUMBER and DATE of the NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE should also be included.         Attachment(s)       2         1       Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)         3       Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)         4       Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No				
<ul> <li>should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.</li> <li>8. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.</li> <li>Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right hand corner, the APPLICATION NUMBER (SERIES CODE / SERIAL NUMBER). If applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee Due, the ISSUE BATCH NUMBER and DATE of the NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE should also be included.</li> <li>Attachment(s) <ol> <li>Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)</li> <li>Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)</li> <li>Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No</li> <li>Biological Material</li> </ol> </li> <li>US Patent and Trademark Office</li> </ul>	(c) 📋 including changes required by the attached Examin	ner's Amendment / Comme	nt or in the Office action of Pape	er No
Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right hand corner, the APPLICATION NUMBER (SERIES CODE / SERIAL NUMBER). If applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee Due, the ISSUE BATCH NUMBER and DATE of the NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE should also be included.  Attachment(s)	Identifying indicia such as the application number (se should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal l	e 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should t letter addressed to the Of	be written on the drawings. The ficial Draftsperson.	he drawings
applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee Due, the ISSUE BATCH NUMBER and DATE of the NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE should also be included. Attachment(s) 1 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 3 Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 5 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No 7 Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material US Patent and Trademark Office US Patent and Trademark Office	8.  Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQ	UIREMENT FOR THE DEP	POSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATER	RIAL.
1       Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)         3       Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)         5       Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No         7       Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material         9       Other         WILLIAM A. CUCHLINSKI, JR. SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER         U.S. Patent and Trademark Office	applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee D	orner, the APPLICATION Nue, the ISSUE BATCH NUN	IUMBER (SERIES CODE / SER IBER and DATE of the NOTICE	RIAL NUMBER). If E OF
<ul> <li>3 Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)</li> <li>5 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No</li> <li>7 Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material</li> <li>U.S. Patent and Trademark Office</li> </ul>	Attachment(s)			
<ul> <li>5 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449), Paper No</li> <li>7 Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material</li> <li>6 Examiner's Amendment/Comment</li> <li>8 Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowapee</li> <li>9 Other</li> <li>WILLIAM A. CUCHLINSKI, JR. SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER</li> <li>U.S. Patent and Trademark Office</li> </ul>				
7□ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material       8⊠ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance 9□ Other         WILLIAM A. CUCHLINSKI, JR. SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER TECHNOLOGY CENTER 3600		· <u> </u>		er NO
of Biological Material 9 Other WILLIAM A. CUCHLINSKI, JR. SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER TECHNOLOGY CENTER 3600				or Allowagee
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office				0 //
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office TECHNOLOGY CENTER 3600			Milla Cea	ly .
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office				
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office				
PTC 37 (Pay 01.01) Part of Paper No. 12.	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office			

Notice of Allowability

/

Application/Control Number: 09/310,527 Art Unit: 3661

## DETAILED ACTION

## Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 1 – 36 are allowable over the prior art of record in view of Applicant's amendments/arguments and the following is a statement of reasons for such an indication.

Specifically, the prior art of record fail to fairly suggest a cruise control system/method for a vehicle comprising, among other limitations, a feedback system detecting position of a speed indicating needle and substantially continuously communicating selected cruising speed information stored in a memory to an operator of the vehicle, wherein the cruising speed information is a symbol indicative of a preset speed; maintaining a display of the symbol and, upon braking of the vehicle, discontinuing maintaining the vehicle speed at substantially the preset speed while keeping data corresponding to the preset speed in the memory; at a time after braking and during which time the vehicle is not being maintained at substantially the preset speed, displaying the symbol; the system comprising a second visual display apparatus comprising a plurality of individual indicators operable between an "on" condition and an "off" condition – the second display operable to display visual information indicative of an operation status of a speed controller, wherein information displayable by the second display includes information indicative of the preset speed.

Page 2

Application/Control Number: 09/310,527 Art Unit: 3661

## Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Yonel Beaulieu whose telephone number is (703) 305-4072. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday to Friday (0630-1600), first Friday off.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, William A. CUCHLINSKI can be reached on (703) 308-3873. The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned are (703) 305-7687 for regular communications and same for After Final communications.

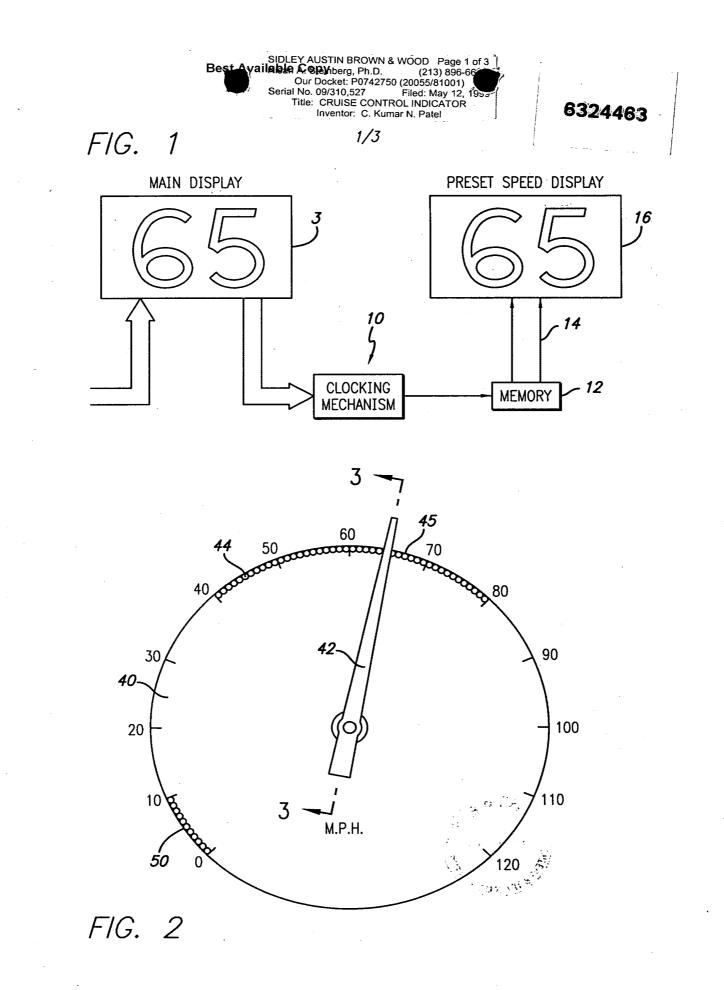
Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 308-1113.

WILLIAM A. CUCHLINSKI, JR. SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER TECHNOLOGY CENTER 3600

	01	PE 🖉	•	-ISSUE FEE				_ 1	ۍ کې س	伯
implete al	nd mail the form, to	0 2501 B	.ie fees, to:	Box ISSUE Fi Assistant Co Washington,	mmissio	ner for Patents 31		A	B	10
179 11 1110 1116	TRUCTION		transmitting the		Discher 1					<u>}</u>
eipt, the Pa espondenc cifying a n	atent, advance orders a ce address as indicated	m state be used for and notification of main d unless corrected belo ddress; and/or (b) ind	tenance fees wil w or directed oth	Il be mailed to the herwise in Block	e current 1, by (a)	mailings of the lss for any other accor	we Fee Transm mpanying paper nal drawing, mu	ittal. This certificans. Each additiona	used for domestic ate cannot be used I paper, such as an artificate of mailing.	
RENT CORR		(Note: Legibly mark-up with	•	se Block 1) PM82/06	11	the United States	Postal Service e addressed to	with sufficient pos	aing deposited with stage for first class address above on	
	KNOLEXX LX	POPLAWSKI	LEY AUST	IN BROWN	N & DD				(Depositor's name)	
	LOS ANGEL	ES, CA 900	13-1010			Laura	A Bro			+
						- Autor		0,200/	(Signature)	+
APPL	ICATION NO.	FILING DATE	TOTAL	CLAIMS		EXAMINER AND (			(Date) DATE MAILED	ħ
	09/310,52	27 05/12/	99 03	36 BI	EAULI	EU, Y		3661	06/11/	01
st Named plicant	PATEL,			35 USC	154 (	(b) term	ext. =	0 Da	ys.	Ħ
							1	620 00		П
Jse of PTO	form(s) and Customer N	) 701- s or indication of "Fee Ac Number are recommende ess (or Change of Corres	ed, but not require	I.363). 2. For ad. (1) the attorn ss form the n	rprinting o e names o leys or ag ame of a	n the patent front pa f up to 3 registered ents OR, alternative I single firm (having	ige, list S: patent 1 ely, (2) g as a	620.00 KATKIKA Ldley Au & Wood	09/11/	Ш
Change of c Use of PTO	correspondence address form(s) and Customer N of correspondence addre 2) attached.	s or indication of " Fee Ac Number are recommende	ddress" (37 CFR 1 ed, but not require spondence Addre	I.363). 2. For ad. (1) the attorn the number and the ached. attorn	r printing o e names o leys or agi ame of a ber a regi ne names (	n the patent front pa f up to 3 registered ents OR, alternative single firm (havins stered attorney or of up to 2 registered ints. If no name is lis	ige, list S: patent 1 ely, (2) g as a agent) 2 patent	idley Au		Ш
Change of c Jse of PTO Change of PTO/SB/122 "Fee Add ASSIGNEE PLEASE N Inclusion of Inclusion of filing an ass	correspondence address form(s) and Customer N of correspondence addre 2) attached. tress" indication (or "Fee NAME AND RESIDENC OTE: Unless an assigne assignee data is only aj is being submitted unde signment.	s or indication of "Fee Ac Number are recommende ess (or Change of Correc	ddress" (37 CFR 1 ed, but not require spondence Addre m PTO/SB/47) att ED ON THE PATI assignee data wil priment has been j	1.363). 2. For ad. (1) the attorn the nu membra and the attorn name ENT (print or type previously submit	r printing o e names o eys or age ame of a ber a regis ne names o eys or age will be pri- tive pri- tive to	n the patent front pa f up to 3 registered erts OR, atternative stered attorney or of up to 2 registered nits. If no name is lis nited.	ge, list S: patent 1 ety. (2) g as a agent) 2 patent ted, no 3 s are enclosed ademarks):	Make check pays		
Change of C Jse of PTO Change ( PTO/SB/122 "Fee Add ASSIGNEE PLEASE M Inclusion of the PTO or filling an ass (A) NAME (	correspondence address form(s) and Customer N of correspondence addre 2) attached. tress" indication (or "Fee NAME AND RESIDENC OTE: Unless an assigne assignee data is onty a is being submitted unde	s or Indication of "Fee Ac Number are recommende ess (or Change of Corres a Address" Indication for CE DATA TO BE PRINT be is identified below, no appropriate when an assig er separate cover. Comp	ddress" (37 CFR 1 ed, but not require spondence Addre m PTO/SB/47) att ED ON THE PATI assignee data wil priment has been j	1.363). 2. For ad. (1) the attorn the nu membra and the attorn name ENT (print or type previously submit	rprinting o e names o leys or ag ame of a ber a regis ne names ( leys or age will be pri- tive to to the for use for	n the patent front pa f up to 3 registered ents OR, attemative stered attemative stered attemay or of up to 2 registered ints. If no name is lis nited. a. The following fee of Patents and Tr to suce Fee	ige, list S: patent 1 ely, (2) 1 g as a agent) 2 patent ted, no 3 s are enclosed ademarks): ir - # of Copies s or deficiency i UNT NUMBER	Material Au Lalley Au & Wood (make check pays - n these fees show 50–1597	able to Commissione	
Change of C Jse of PTO Change of PTO/SB/122 "Fee Add ASSIGNEE PTO-SB/122 "Fee Add ASSIGNEE PTO of filing an ass (A) NAME ( (B) RESIDE	correspondence address form(s) and Customer N of correspondence addre 2) attached. dress" indication (or "Fee NAME AND RESIDENC OTE: Unless an assigne assignee data is only aj r is being submitted unde signment. DF ASSIGNEE ENCE: (CITY & STATE C ck the appropriate assign	s or Indication of "Fee Ac Number are recommende ess (or Change of Correct a Address" Indication for CE DATA TO BE PRINT De is identified below, no uppropiate when an assig er separate cover. Comp DR COUNTRY) nee category indicated b	ddress" (37 CFR t ed, but not require spondence Addre m PTO/SB/47) att ED ON THE PATT assignee data wil priment has been pletion of this form	1.363). 2. For ed. (1) the attorn member ached. attorn name ENT (print or type It appear on the put previously submit n is NOT a subsitt	r printing o e names o e names o ame of a ber a regi me names ( evys or age will be pri- ted to use for 4	n the patent front pa f up to 3 registered erits OR, atternative u single firm (havin stered attorney or of up to 2 registered nits. If no name is lis inted. a. The following fee of Patents and Tr S issue Fee C Advance Orde b. The following fee DEPOSIT ACCO (ENCLOSE AN E 2 I ssue Fee	ige, list S: patent 1 ely, (2) g as a agent) 2 patent 2 patent ted, no 3 s are enclosed ademarks): ir - # of Copies s or deficiency i UNT NUMBER EXTRA COPY C	Idley Au & Wood (make check pays n these fees shot 50-1597 F THIS FORM)	able to Commissione	
Change of C Jse of PTO Change of PTO/SB/122 Fee Add ASSIGNEE ASSIGNEE ASSIGNEE ASSIGNEE (A) NAME (C (B) RESIDE Please chord Individual	orrespondence address form(s) and Customer N of correspondence addre 2) attached. dress" indication (or "Fee SNAME AND RESIDENC OTE: Unless an assigne assignee data is only aj ris being submitted unde signment. DF ASSIGNEE ENCE: (CITY & STATE C ck the appropriate assign al Corporation o	s or Indication of "Fee Ac Number are recommende ess (or Change of Corres e Address" Indication for CE DATA TO BE PRINT se is identified below, no appropriate when an assig er separate cover. Comp DR COUNTRY) nee category indicated b or other private group ent	Idress" (37 CFR 1 ed, but not require spondence Addre m PTO/SB/47) att ED ON THE PAT assignee data wi griment has been pletion of this form pletion of this form	1.363). 2. Fo ad. (1) the attorn ment ached. attorn name ENT (print or type II appear on the p previously submit n is NOT a subsitit	r printing o e names o eays or age ame of a ber a regiser re names o will be pri- tive for use for 4 attent. 4 ent)	n the patent front par f up to 3 registered ents OR, atternative u single firm (havin stered attorney or of up to 2 registered ints. If no name is lis inted. a. The following fee of Patents and Tr issue Fee C Advance Orde b. The following fee DEPOSIT ACCO (ENCLOSE AN E X Issue Fee X Advance Orde	ige, list S: patent 1 ely, (2) g as a agent) 2 patent ted, no 3 s are enclosed ademarks): ir - # of Copies s or deficiency i UNT NUMBER EXTRA COPY C	Material Au Lalley Au & Wood (make check pays - n these fees show 50–1597	able to Commissione	
Change of C Jse of PTO Change of PTO/SB/122 "Fee Add ASSKGNEE ASSKGNEE ASSKGNEE ASSKGNEE (A) NAME ( (B) RESIDE Please cher Individua COMMISS Thoreed Si	correspondence address form(s) and Customer N of correspondence addre 2) attached. dress" indication (or "Fee NAME AND RESIDENC OTE: Unless an assigne assignee data is only at the being submitted unde signment. DF ASSIGNEE ENCE: (CITY & STATE C ck the appropriate assign al Corporation o SIONER OF PATENTS / Braturn	s or Indication of "Fee Ac Number are recommende ess (or Change of Corres e Address" Indication for CE DATA TO BE PRINT CE DAT	ddress" (37 CFR 1 ed, but not require spondence Addre m PTO/SB/47) att ED ON THE PATI assignee data wil present has been pletion of this form requested to appt einberg	1.363). 2. For ad. (1) the attorn the ru ment ached. attorn name ENT (print or type I appear on the pup previously submit is NOT a subsitit printed on the pate ment ty the Issue Fee to (Date) 9/10/0/	r printing o e names o eys or ag ame of a ber a regi re names ( will be prive ) () () () () () () () () () () () () (	n the patent front par f up to 3 registered ents OR, atternative u single firm (havin stered attorney or of up to 2 registered ints. If no name is lis inted. a. The following fee of Patents and Tr issue Fee C Advance Orde b. The following fee DEPOSIT ACCO (ENCLOSE AN E X Issue Fee X Advance Orde	ige, list S: patent 1 ely, (2) g as a agent) 2 patent ted, no 3 s are enclosed ademarks): ir - # of Copies. S or deficiency i UNT NUMBER EXTRA COPY C	Idley Au & Wood (make check pays n these fees shot 50-1597 F THIS FORM)	able to Commissione	
Change of C Jse of PTO Change of PTO/SB/122 "Fee Add ASSKGNEE Inclusion of the PTO or filling an ass (A) NAME ( (B) RESIDE Please cher individua e COMMISS thousand Si thousand Si thousand Si thousand Si	orrespondence address form(s) and Customer N of correspondence addre 2) attached. dress" indication (or "Fee NAME AND RESIDENC OTE: Unless an assigne assignee data is only at assignee or other party ice.	s or Indication of "Fee Ac Number are recommende ess (or Change of Corres a Address" Indication for CE DATA TO BE PRINT CE DAT	ddress" (37 CFR t ed, but not require spondence Addre m PTO/SB/47) att ED ON THE PAT assignee data wil priment has been pletion of this form requested to appl einberg the records of the	1.363).     2. For ad.     (1) the attorn ments ached.     2. For attorn ments and the and the and the attorn name ENT (print or type previously submit is NOT a subsitit printed on the pate ment y the Issue Fee to (Date) 9/0/0/	r printing o e names o e leys or ag ame of a ber a regi re names ( evys or age will be priv- til be prive til	n the patent front par f up to 3 registered ents OR, atternative u single firm (havin stered attorney or of up to 2 registered ints. If no name is lis inted. a. The following fee of Patents and Tr issue Fee C Advance Orde b. The following fee DEPOSIT ACCO (ENCLOSE AN E X Issue Fee X Advance Orde	ige, list S: patent 1 ely, (2) g as a agent) 2 patent 2 s are enclosed ademarks): ir - # of Copies. cxTRA COPY C ir - # of Copies.	Material Au Laboratory Au Laborato	able to Commissione	
Change of c Jse of PTO Dise of PTO PTO/SB/122 Fee Add ASSIGNEE PLEASE N Inclusion of the PTO or filling an ass (A) NAME (C (B) RESIDE Please cher individue COMMISS proceed Si VIE: The Iss agent, or the Iss agen	correspondence address form(s) and Customer N of correspondence addres 2) attached. dress" indication (or "Fee NAME AND RESIDENC OTE: Unless an assigne assignee data is only at assignee or other party lice. <i>r Statement:</i> This form in the needs of the indiv this form should be see ington, D.C. 20231. Di	s or Indication of "Fee Ac Number are recommende ess (or Change of Corres e Address" Indication for CE DATA TO BE PRINT se is identified below, no appropriate when an assig er separate cover. Comp DR COUNTRY) neee category indicated b or other private group ent AND TRADEMARKS IS is the san St pled from any <b>Cetes</b> to	ddress" (37 CFR 1 ed, but not require spondence Addre m PTO/SB/47) att ED ON THE PATI assignee data wi present has been pletion of this form requested to appl einberg that Beappletant to the records of the 2 hours to components on the amo DR COMPLETE	1.363).     2. For ad.     (1) the attorn ments ached.     2. For attorn ment and th and th attorn name ENT (print or type previously submit is NOT a subsitit printed on the pate ment the issue Fee to (Date) 9/10/0/ t; a registered atto e Patent and plete. Time will v provide the required tent and Tradern D FORMS TO T	r printing o e names o eys or age ame of a ber a regi re names ( will be pri- til be pri-	n the patent front pa f up to 3 registered ents OR, atternative stered attorney or of up to 2 registered ints. If no name is lis nited. a. The following fee of Patents and Tr tssue Fee Transformer following fee DEPOSIT ACCO (ENCLOSE AN E Table State State Advance Orde Table State State Advance Orde Advance Orde	ige, list S: patent 1 ely, (2) g as a agent) 2 patent 2 s are enclosed ademarks): ir - # of Copies. cxTRA COPY C ir - # of Copies.	KRKKKKK           idley Au           & Wood           (make check pays)           (make check pays)           50-1597           ten (1           (084 501597	able to Commissione	

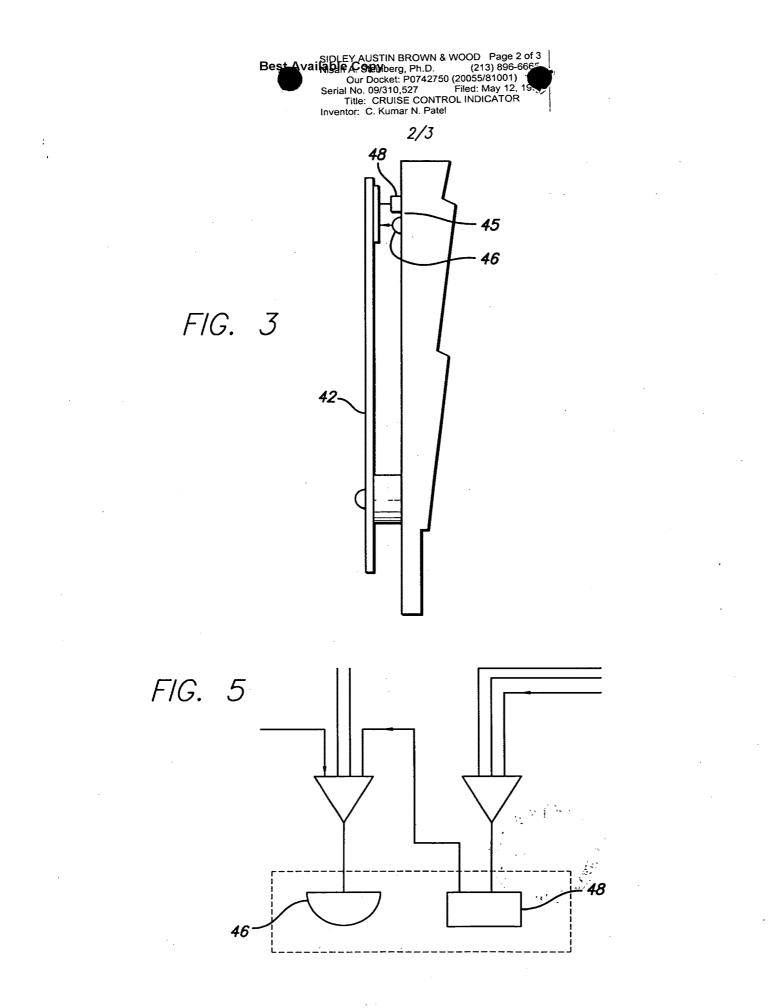
٠

1

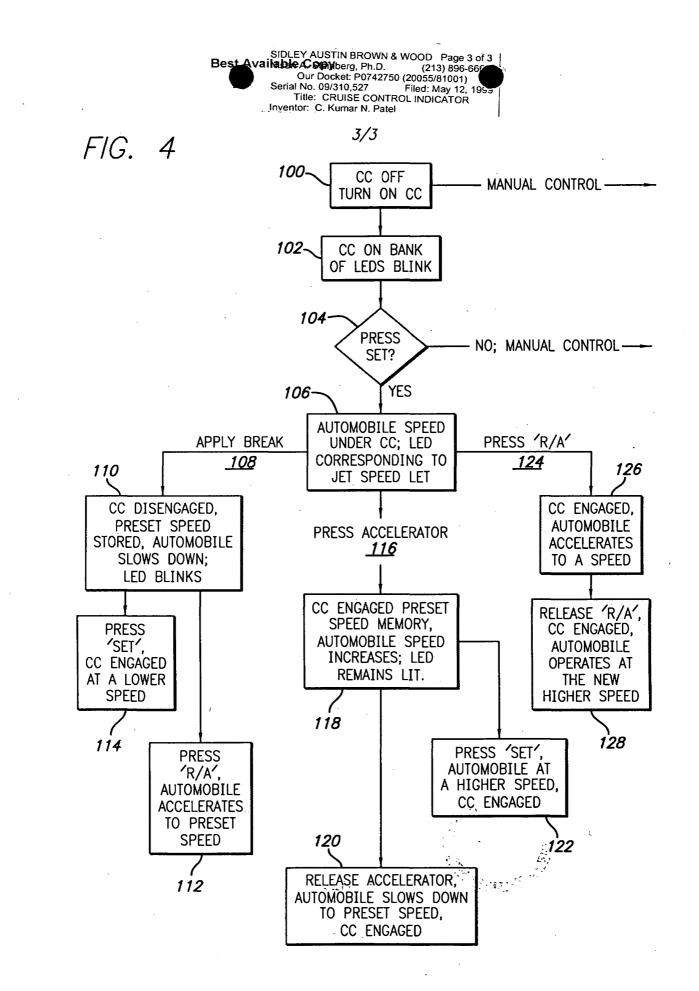


Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 150

1



Subaru of America, Inc., et al. Ex. 1002 p. 151

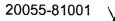


# Best Available Copy

- 8* - 1*     		States Patent and	Trademark Office			Page 1 of	
	Bib Data Sheet	FILING DATE	CLASS	UNITED ST		ND TRADEMARK OFFICE ASHINGTON, D.C. 2023 www.usplo.go ATION NO. 8951 ATTORNEY	
	09/310,527	05/12/1999 RULE ATEL, LOS ANGELES,	701 ÇA;	3661		OCKET NO. P0742750	
	** FOREIGN APPLIC	LAIMS BENEFIT OF 60 ATIONS ************************************	***				
	Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met Verified and Acknowledged ADDRESS EDWARD G. POPLAV	yes no Allowance Init	CA	SHEETS DRAWING 4	TOTAL CLAIMS 36	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 10	
甘い	SIDLEY & AUSTIN, C 555 WEST FIFTH STF LOS ANGELES, ,CA TITLE	xown & Wood REET 90013-1010				, ,	
	RECEIVED No.	IDICATOR	edit DEPOSIT ACCOU	1.17 F NT time )	Fees ( Filing Fees ( Proce Fees ( Issue	essing Ext. of	
							A state of the

.





12/4 1/21/07 19/09/07

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of: Serial No. Filed: For: Examiner: C. Kumar N. Patel 09/310,527 May 12, 1999 CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR Beaulieu, Y.

Unit:

3661

# TRANSMITTAL OF COPY OF SMALL ENTITY STATEMENT

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Attn: Box Issue Fee Washington, DC 20231

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS CORRESPONDENCE IS BEING DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE AS FIRST CLASS MAIL IN AN ENVELOPE ADDRESSED TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
WASHINGTON, DC 20231, ON <u>SEPTEMOER 10,2001</u> BY KAULOA. BIOUR
September 10, 2001
(DATE OF SIGNATURE)

Dear Sir:

Applicant hereby submits a photocopy of the transmittal and small entity

statement filed with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on August 4, 1999.

Therefore, Applicant has filed concurrently herewith the Issue Fee Transmittal recognizing Applicant's small entity status.

Respectfully submitted.

Nisan A. Steinberg, Ph.D. Registration No. 40,345

Sidley Austin Brown & Wood 555 West Fifth Street Los Angeles, California 90013-1010 Telephone: (213) 896-6600 Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

#1680 Best Available Copy Docket No. TRANSMITTAL OF FORMAL ARAMANGS P0742750 (20055/81001) In Re Application Of: C. Kumar N. Patel SEP 2 0 2001 Serial No. Filing Date Sanchola Examiner Art Unit 09/310,527 H47 3661 May 12, 1999 Beaulieu, Y. Invention: CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR Address to: Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231 Transmitted herewith are: Three (3) sheets of formal drawing(s) for this application. Each sheet of drawing indicates the identifying indicia suggested in 37 CFR Section 1.84(c) on the reverse side of the drawing. Dated: September /O , 2001 Signa Nisan A. Steinberg, Ph.D. **Registration No. 40,345** Sidley Austin Brown & Wood I certify that this document and attached formal drawings 555 West Fifth Street are being deposited on 09/10 /2001 with the Los Angeles, California 90013-1010 U.S. Postal Service as first class mail under 37 C.F.R. 1.8 Telephone: (213) 896-6000 and addressed to the Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Facsimile: (213) 896-6600 Washington, D.C. 20231. aual oun Signature of Person Mailing Correspondence Laura A. Brown Typed or Printed Name of Person Mailing Correspondence P23B/REV01

A FUTURA	ED STATEM	IENT (DEC	LARATION)	CLAIMING SMAI	L ENTITY	Z Docket N
STA	TUS (37 CFR	1.9(f) ANI	D 1.27 (b)) - 🗈	NDEPENDENT INV	ENTOR	P07 4275
Se	rial No.	Fi	ling Date	Patent N	0.	Issue Date
09/	310,527	MA	12, 1999	-		-
Applicant/ Patentee:	C. KUMAR N.	PATEL	SEP 2 0 2001			
Invention:			RADE			
		CRU	ISE CONTROL	INDICATOR		
for purpos	es of paying re	duced fees u	nder section 41	ualify as an independer (a) and (b) of Title 35, above and described in	United State	
	the specification	n to be filed h	erewith.			
8	the application i	dentified abo	ve.			
	the patent ident	ified above.				
inventor u small busi	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern ur	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp	o any person who cou the invention, or to an rofit organization under	ld not be clas by concern wh r 37 CFR 1.9(	nich would not qualify (e).
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation S N D E	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract o No such person, Each such person	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assign concern or o on, concern or	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization is	the invention, or to an rofit organization under e assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below.	ld not be clar by concem wh r 37 CFR 1.9( conveyed, or in the inventi	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below:
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation S N D E	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract o No such person, Each such person DTE: Separate	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization is ments are requir	the invention, or to an rofit organization under re assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts.	Id not be class by concern when a 37 CFR 1.9( conveyed, or in the inventi erson, concer	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: m or organization hav
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation Soligation Soligation E to FULL NAM	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract of No such person, Each such perso TE: Separate rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization is ments are requir	the invention, or to an rofit organization under re assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p	Id not be class by concern when a 37 CFR 1.9( conveyed, or in the inventi erson, concer	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: m or organization hav
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation San E E *NO	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract of No such person, Each such perso TE: Separate rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization is ments are requir verring to their s	the invention, or to an rofit organization under re assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p	Id not be class by concern when a 37 CFR 1.9( conveyed, or in the inventi erson, concer	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: rn or organization hav 7)
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation Soligation Soligation E to FULL NAM	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract of No such person, Each such person TE: Separate of rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or verified stater e invention a	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization is ments are requir verring to their s	the invention, or to an rofit organization under e assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p status as small entities	Id not be clain by concern when a 37 CFR 1.9( conveyed, or in the inventi erson, concern (37 CFR 1.27	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: m or organization hav 7)
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation Sa h Sa h *NC FULL NAM ADDRESS	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract o No such person, Each such person OTE: Separate rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or verified stater e invention a	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization exis r organization is ments are requir verring to their s	the invention, or to an rofit organization under e assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p status as small entities	Id not be clainly concern what is a concern what is a conveyed, or in the invention of the invent of th	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: m or organization hav 7)
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract of No such person, Each such person TE: Separate of rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or verified stater e invention a	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization exis r organization is ments are requir verring to their s	the invention, or to an rofit organization under e assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p status as small entities	Id not be clain by concern when a 37 CFR 1.9( conveyed, or in the inventi erson, concern (37 CFR 1.27	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: m or organization hav 7)
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M Sa M	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract ( No such person, Each such person OTE: Separate or rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or verified stater e invention a Individual	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization exis r organization is ments are requir verring to their s	the invention, or to an rofit organization under re assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p status as small entities mall Business Concern mall Business Concern	Id not be clainly concern what is a concern what is a conveyed, or in the invention of the invent of th	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: m or organization hav 7)
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation Soligation	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract ( No such person, Each such person OTE: Separate or rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or verified stater e invention a Individual	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization exis r organization is ments are requir verring to their s s s s	the invention, or to an rofit organization under re assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p status as small entities mall Business Concern mall Business Concern	Id not be clainly concern what is a concern what is a conveyed, or in the invention of the invent of th	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: m or organization hav 7) Nonprofit Organization
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation Soligation	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract of No such person, Each such person OTE: Separate rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or verified stater e invention a Individual	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization exis r organization is ments are requir verring to their s s s s	the invention, or to an rofit organization under re assigned, granted, or y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p status as small entities mall Business Concern mall Business Concern	Id not be cland by concern when r 37 CFR 1.9( conveyed, or in the inventi erson, concer (37 CFR 1.27	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am unde ion is listed below: m or organization hav 7) Nonprofit Organization
inventor u small busin Each pers obligation Soligation	nder 37 CFR 1. ness concern un on, concern or under contract of No such person, Each such person OTE: Separate rights to th E	any rights in 9(c) if that pender 37 CFR organization or law to assig concern or o on, concern or verified stater e invention a Individual	erson had made 1.9(d) or a nonp to which I hav gn, grant, conve rganization exis r organization exis r organization is ments are requir verring to their s S S S S S S S S S S S S S	the invention, or to an rofit organization under re assigned, granted, o y, or license any rights ts. listed below. red from each named p status as small entities mall Business Concern mall Business Concern	Id not be cland by concern when r 37 CFR 1.9( conveyed, or in the inventi erson, concer (37 CFR 1.27	ssified as an indeper nich would not qualify (e). licensed or am under ion is listed below: m or organization hav 7) Nonprofit Organization Nonprofit Organization

.

I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any change in status resulting in loss of entitlement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliest of the issue fee or any maintenance fee due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (37 CFR 1.28(b))

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application, any patent issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.

NAME OF INVENTOR C. KUMAR N. PATEL		
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	6/10/99
		<b>1</b> .
		<i>.</i> .
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	
•		
	DATE:	
	DATE:	
	DATE:	
	DATE:	
	DATE:	
	D 4 7 7	
	DATE:	una anticona de la constante d
NAME OF INVENTOR		
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	
	DATE.	
SIGNATURE OF INVENTOR	DATE:	

Patent and Trademark Office-U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



PATENT

August 4, 1999

In re application of:	C. Kumar N. Patel
Serial No.:	09/310,527
Filed on:	May 12, 1999
Title:	CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR

## RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION FILING DATE GRANTED

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D. C. 20231

Attention: Box Missing Parts

INVELOPE ADDRESSED TO THE AS	L SERVICE AS FIRST CLASS MAIL IN AN SISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS,
VASHINGTON, D. C. 20231, ATTEN N August 4, 1999	TION: BOX MISSING PARTS.
ST "	X
x	1/10-
Shi	éy Daw
August 4.	1999
	(DATE OF SIGNATURE

Sir:

In response to the Notice To File Missing Parts of Application Filing Date Granted

mailed June 6, 1999, Applicant submits the following documents:

- (1) Copy of Notice to File Missing Parts of Application (Form PTO-1533);
- Fully executed Declaration and Power of Attorney of inventor for Utility Patent
   Application; and
- (3) A check in the amount of \$862.00 to cover the basic filing fee of \$797.00 (37

C.F.R. §1.16(A); and \$65.00 surcharge (37 C.F.R. § 1.16(e)).

Also enclosed are:

(4) Verified Statement (Declaration) Claiming Small Entity Status (37 CFR 1.9(f) and 1.27(d))–Sole Inventor



The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge fees under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16(e) and 1.17 which may be required, or to credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 16-2460. A duplicate copy of this petition is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

PRETTY, SCHROEDER & POPLAWSKI, P.C.

repenter

Michael L. Crapenhoft Registration No. 37,115

MLC/shd Enclosures

444 South Flower Street - 19th Floor Los Angeles, California 90071-2909 Ofc: 213/622-7700 Fax: 213/489-4210

۰.

Case 1:12-cv-01753-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

□ Trademarks or 🗹 Patents. (□ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DIS	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT		
CRUISE CONTROL TEC	CHNOLOGIES LLC		AUDI OF AMERICA, LLC		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC			
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		ndment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	ER OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01754-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

□ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (□ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DI	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF	••• <u>•••••</u> ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		DEFENDANT		
CRUISE CONTROL TEC	CHNOLOGIES LLC		BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, LLC		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	BMW OF NORTH AMERICA, LLC			
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	
		t Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

 CLERK
 (BY) DEPUTY CLERK
 DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01755-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT		
CRUISE CONTROL TEC	CHNOLOGIES LLC	CHRYSLER GROUP LLC		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	CHRYSLER GROUP LLC		
2				
3				
4				
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		ndment 🗌 A	nswer 🗌 Cro	ss Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PAT	ENT OR T	RADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01756-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
1	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court \_\_\_\_\_\_ for the District of Delaware \_\_\_\_\_\_ on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT		
CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC		FORD MOTOR COMPANY		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	FORD MOTOR COMPANY		
2				
3				
4				
5				

#### In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		nendment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDI	ER OF PATENT OR '	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

#### In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT
CLERK
(BY) DEPUTY CLERK
DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01757-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT	
CRUISE CONTROL TEC	CHNOLOGIES LLC		GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY		
2				
3				
4				
5				

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLD	ER OF PATENT OR	<b>FRADEMARK</b>
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01758-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

·····					
DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT			
	12/21/2012	for the District of Delaware			
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT		
CRUISE CONTROL TEC	CHNOLOGIES LLC		JAGUAR LAND ROVER NORTH AMERICA LLC		
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
TRADEMARK NO.	OR TRADEMARK	L			
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC			
2					
3					
		<u> </u>			
4					
5					
		1			

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY			
		dment 🗌 Answer	🗌 Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOL	DER OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT
CLERK
(BY) DEPUTY CLERK
DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01759-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware
PLAINTIFF	- <u></u>	DEFENDANT
CRUISE CONTROL TEC	CHNOLOGIES LLC	MERCEDES-BENZ USA, LLC
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY			
	Amendr	ment Answer	Cross Bill	□ Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLD	ER OF PATENT OR 1	TRADEMARK
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01760-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF	<u> </u>	DEFENDANT		
CRUISE CONTROL TEC	CHNOLOGIES LLC	PORSCHE CARS NORTH AMERICA, INC.		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC		
2				
3				
4				
5				

In the above---entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
	Amen	dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDEI	R OF PATENT OR 1	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01760-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
[	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☐ Patents. ( ☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DIS	STRICT COURT for the District of Delaware			
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT			
CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC			PORSCHE CARS NORTH AMERICA, INC.			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK				
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC				
2						
3						
4						
5						

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	
	Amendment	Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01761-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
1	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT				
DOCKET NO.	12/21/2012	for the District of Delaware				
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT				
CRUISE CONTROL TEC	CHNOLOGIES LLC	SUBARU OF AMERICA, INC.				
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK				
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC				
2						
3						
4						
5						

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	R OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:12-cv-01762-UNA Document 3 Filed 12/21/12 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 20

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 12/21/2012	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware				
PLAINTIFF	• <u></u> . <del>.</del>	DEFENDANT				
CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC		VOLVO CARS OF NORTH AMERICA, LLC				
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK				
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC				
2						
3						
4						
5						

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	R OF PATENT OR 7	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:13-cv-00087-UNA Document 3 Filed 01/15/13 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 21

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10) TO: Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 1/15/2013	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware			
PLAINTIFF	······································		DEFENDANT		
Cruise Control Technologies LLC			Volkswagen Group of America, Inc.		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	Cruise Control Technologies LLC			
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		ndment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	R OF PATENT OR 1	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:13-cv-00086-UNA Document 3 Filed 01/15/13 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 21

AO 120	(Rev. 08/10)	
TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office	
	P.O. Box 1450	
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 1/15/2013	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT		
Cruise Control Technologies LLC		Toyota Motor North America, Inc.		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	Cruise Control Technologies LLC		
2				
3				
4				
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		nendment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDI	ER OF PATENT OR '	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:13-cv-00085-UNA Document 3 Filed 01/15/13 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 21

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	Difector of the U.S. I atent and ITauchark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 1/15/2013	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware
PLAINTIFF	<u> </u>	DEFENDANT
Cruise Control Technologies LLC		Nissan North America, Inc.
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	Cruise Control Technologies LLC
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY			
		lment 🗌 Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLD	ER OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK
1				
2				
3				
4			<u> </u>	
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT
CLERK
(BY) DEPUTY CLERK
DATE

Case 1:13-cv-00084-UNA Document 3 Filed 01/15/13 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 21

AO 120	0 (Rev. 08/10)
TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 1/15/2013	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT	
Cruise Control Technolo	gies LLC		Hyundai Motor America	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	Cruise Control Technologies LLC		
2				
3				
4				
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDEI	R OF PATENT OR T	RADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

Case 1:13-cv-00082-UNA Document 3 Filed 01/15/13 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 21

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 1/15/2013	U.S. DISTRICT COURT for the District of Delaware		
PLAINTIFF	**************************************		DEFENDANT	
Cruise Control Technologies LLC			American Honda Motor Co., Inc.	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 6,324,463	11/27/2001	Cruise Control Technologies LLC		
2				
3				
4				
5				

In the above---entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		ndment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDI	ER OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

Patent No. 5,324,463

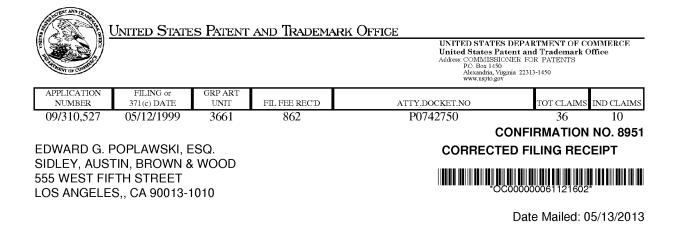
## NOTICE OF EX PARTE REEXAMINATION

Notice is hereby given that a request for *ex parte* reexamination of U.S. Patent No. \_\_\_\_\_5,324,463\_\_\_ was filed on \_\_\_04/15/13\_\_\_\_\_ under 35 U.S.C. § 302 and 37 C.F.R. § 1.510(a).

The reexamination proceeding has been assigned Control No. 90/012,841

This Notice incorporates by reference into the <u>patent file</u>, all papers entered into the reexamination file.

Note: This Notice should be entered into the patent file.



Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

#### Inventor(s)

C. KUMAR N. PATEL, LOS ANGELES, CA;

Applicant(s)

C. KUMAR N. PATEL, LOS ANGELES, CA;

#### Power of Attorney:

Edward Poplawski--33439 Nisan Steinberg--40345 Denise McKenzie--43790

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This appln claims benefit of 60/085,183 05/12/1998

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.) - None. Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

#### If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 06/04/1999

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 09/310,527** 

Projected Publication Date: None, application is not eligible for pre-grant publication

#### Non-Publication Request: No

## Early Publication Request: No

\*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\*

page 1 of 3

Title

#### CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR

#### **Preliminary Class**

701

#### Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications:

## PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

## **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

# SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <a href="http://www.SelectUSA.gov">http://www.SelectUSA.gov</a> or call +1-202-482-6800.

N 0 6 2013 Undergine Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required t	Ann	PTO/SB/122 (11-08) roved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required t	U.S. Patent and Trade	mark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
CHANGE OF	Application Number	09/310527
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Filing Date	5-12-1999
Application	First Named Inventor	C. KUMAR N. PATEL
Address to:	Art Unit	3661
Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450	Examiner Name	BEAULIEU, YONEL
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	Attorney Docket Number	
The address associated with Customer Number:		
OR Firm or Individual Name DANIEL MITRY	Υ	
Address 212 EAST 47TH ST. #24J		
City NEW YORK	State NY	Zip 10017
Country USA		
Telephone 516-319-6017	Email	DEMPIKEIPLLC.COM
This form cannot be used to change the data associate	ed with a Customer Number	. To change the
data associated with an existing Customer Number us	e "Request for Customer Nu	umber Data Change" (PTO/SB/124).
Applicant/Inventor		
Assignee of record of the entire interest. Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is encl		
Attorney or agent of record. Registration	Number	
Registered practitioner named in the ap executed oath or declaration. See 37 Cl		
Signature Tar		
Name DANIEL MITRY		
Date 5-29-2013	Telephone 516-7	319-6017
NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire inte forms if more than one signature is required, see below".		-

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

	AP 40	2				
<ul> <li>Applicant/Patent Owner: Cruise Control Technologies LLC</li> <li>Application No./Patent No. : Patent No. 6,324,463 Filed/Issue Date: Filed: 05/12/1999; Issued: 11/27/2</li> <li>Titlad: Cruise Control Indicator</li> <li>Cruise Control Technologies LLC, a Limited Liability Company (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partmemblp, university, government agency, etc states that it is:</li> <li>1. X the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;</li> <li>2 an assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was mathe patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:</li> <li>A An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, or for which a copy therefore is attached.</li> <li>0R</li> <li>B. X A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:</li> <li>1. From: Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel to: Empire IP LLC</li></ul>		Under th	ne Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no	persons ar	e required to r	PTO/SB/96 (C Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMM respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control nu
<ul> <li>Applicant/Patent Owner: Cruise Control Technologies LLC</li> <li>Application No./Patent No.: Patent No. 6,324,463 Filed/Issue Date: Filed: 05/12/1999; Issued: 11/27/2</li> <li>Titled: Cruise Control Indicator</li> <li>Cruise Control Technologies LLC, a Limited Liability Company</li></ul>	ENT& TRADE	EMP	STAT	TEMENT		<u>37 CFR 3.73(b)</u>
Titled:       Cruise Control Indicator         Cruise Control Technologies LLC       , a Limited Liability Company         (Name of Assignee)       (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, pathemship, university, government agency, etc.         states that it is:       1. X the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;         2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%); or         3. the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was may the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:         A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, or for which copy therefore is attached.         OR       B. X A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:         1. From: Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel	Applicant/F	Patent Owr	ner: Cruise Control Technol	ogies LL	.C	
Cruise Control Technologies LLC       , a       Limited Liability Company         (Name of Assignee)       (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.         states that it is:       1       Image: the assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%); or         3.       Image: the assignee of a undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was may the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:         A.       An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, or for which copy therefore is attached.         OR       E       A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:         1. From:       Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel       To: Empire IP LLC         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028994       , Frame 0249       or for which a copy thereof is attached.         3. From:       Empire IP LLC       To:       Cruise Control Technologies LLC         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488       , Frame 0746       or for which a copy thereof is attached.         3. From:       Empire IP LLC       To:       Cruise Control Technologies LLC       T	Application	n No./Pater	nt No.: Patent No. 6,324,463	•		Filed/Issue Date: Filed: 05/12/1999; Issued: 11/27/2001
(Name of Assignee)       (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.         states that it is:       1. X       the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;         2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%6); or       %6); or         3. the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was marked patient application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, or for which copy therefore is attached.         OR       B. X       A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows         1. From:       Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel       To: Empire IP LLC         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028994       , Frame 0249         2. From:       Empire IP LLC       To: Cruise Control Technologies LLC         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488       , Frame 0746         3. From:	Titled: (	Cruise Co	ntrol Indicator			
<ul> <li>states that it is:</li> <li>1. X the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;</li> <li>2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%); or</li> <li>3. the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was marked patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:</li> <li>A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, or for which copy therefore is attached.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>B. X A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows: <ol> <li>From: Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel</li> <li>To: Empire IP LLC</li> </ol> </li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028994, Frame 0249, or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> <li>From: Empire IP LLC</li></ul>	Cruise Co	ontrol Tec	hnologies LLC	,a	Limited L	iability Company
1. X       the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;         2	(Name of Ass	signee)			(Type of As	ssignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.
2.       an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%); or         3.       the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was marked the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:         A.       An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, or for which copy therefore is attached.         OR       B.       X       A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows: <ul> <li>1. From:</li> <li>Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel</li> <li>To:</li> <li>Empire IP LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028994</li> <li>2. From:</li> <li>Empire IP LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488</li> <li>3. From:</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488</li> <li>3. From:</li> <li>Trame_0746</li> <li>or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> </ul> 3. From:	states that	titis:				
<ul> <li>(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%); or</li> <li>3. ☐ the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was may the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:</li> <li>A. ☐ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which copy therefore is attached.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>B. X A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows: <ol> <li>From: Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel</li> <li>To: Empire IP LLC</li> </ol> </li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028994, Frame 0249, or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> <li>From: Empire IP LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488, Frame 0746, or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> <li>From:</li></ul>	1. 🗙	the assig	nee of the entire right, title, and	interest i	n;	
<ul> <li>the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:</li> <li>A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, or for which copy therefore is attached.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows: <ol> <li>From: Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel</li> <li>To: Empire IP LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028994</li> <li>Frame 0249</li> <li>or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. From: Empire IP LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028984</li> <li>Frame 0746</li> <li>To: Cruise Control Technologies LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488</li> <li>From:</li></ul>	2.					
<ul> <li>A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which copy therefore is attached.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows: <ol> <li>From:</li> <li>Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel</li> <li>To:</li> <li>Empire IP LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028994</li> <li>From:</li> <li>Empire IP LLC</li> <li>To:</li> <li>Cruise Control Technologies LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488</li> <li>From:</li> <li>Empire IP LLC</li> <li>To:</li> <li>Cruise Control Technologies LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488</li> <li>From:</li> <li>Frame 0746</li> <li>or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. From:</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488</li> <li>Frame 0746</li> <li>or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> <li>From:</li> <li>From:</li> <li>Frame</li></ul>		-				nplete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)
<ul> <li>the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which copy therefore is attached.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows</li> <li>1. From: Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel</li></ul>		••				
<ul> <li>B. X A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows</li> <li>1. From: Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel To: Empire IP LLC</li> <li>The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028994 , Frame 0249 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> <li>2. From: Empire IP LLC To: Cruise Control Technologies LLC The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488 , Frame 0746 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> <li>3. From: To: To: To:</li></ul>	A.	the United	d States Patent and Trademark			
1. From:       Dr. C. Kumar N. Patel       To: Empire IP LLC         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at         Reel       028994         2. From:       Empire IP LLC         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at         Reel       029488         .       Frame 0746         .       or for which a copy thereof is attached.         3. From:		A shate a		4 4 -		
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at         Reel       028994       , Frame 0249       , or for which a copy thereof is attached.         2. From:       Empire IP LLC       To:       Cruise Control Technologies LLC         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at       Reel       029488       , Frame 0746         3. From:	в. 🔀			e patent a	application/	
Reel       028994       , Frame 0249       , or for which a copy thereof is attached.         2. From:       Empire IP LLC       To:       Cruise Control Technologies LLC         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at       Reel       029488         3. From:		I. FIOM		n the Linit	led States I	
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 029488, Frame 0746, or for which a copy thereof is attached. 3. From: To: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached. Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s). As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assigne or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11. [NOTE: A separate copy ( <i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Divi						
Reel       029488      , Frame 0746      , or for which a copy thereof is attached.         3. From:		2. From:	Empire IP LLC	****		To: Cruise Control Technologies LLC
<ul> <li>3. From: To: To:</li></ul>						Patent and Trademark Office at
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached. Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s). As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assigne or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11. [NOTE: A separate copy ( <i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Divi			Reel 029488 ,	Frame	0746	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
<ul> <li>Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached.</li> <li>Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).</li> <li>As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assigne or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.</li> <li>[NOTE: A separate copy (<i>i.e.</i>, a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division.</li> </ul>		3. From:				То:
<ul> <li>Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).</li> <li>As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assigne or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.</li> <li>[NOTE: A separate copy (<i>i.e.</i>, a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Dividence of the original assignment document(s).</li> </ul>			The document was recorded in	n the Unit	ted States I	Patent and Trademark Office at
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assigne or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11. [NOTE: A separate copy ( <i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Divi			Reel,	Frame		, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11. [NOTE: A separate copy ( <i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Divi		Additiona	al documents in the chain of title	e are liste	ed on a sup	plemental sheet(s).
	orc	concurrently	y is being, submitted for record	ation purs	suant to 37	CFR 3.11.
accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. <u>See MPEP 302.08</u> ] The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.	acci	ordance wi	ith 37 CFR Part 3, to record the	e assignm	ent in the r	records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]
5-29-2013		7				U
Signature Date	Siç	gnature	8			
Daniel Mitry Member	Daniel Mi	try				Member
Printed or Typed Name Title			ped Name			

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

REVO	CATION O	FPREVIOU	S POWERS	OF ATTORNI	EV WITH NEW	
GENERAL POWER	OF ATTOI	INEY TO PI	ROSECUTE	APPLICATIO	NS AND REEX	AMINATION
PROCEEDINGS	S BEFORE	FHE UNITE	D STATES )	PATENT AND	TRADEMARK	OFFICE

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application(s), reexamination proceeding(s) and/or patent(s) listed below and appoint:

Practitioners associated with the Customer Number

as altomey(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications and reexamination proceedings assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

27571

Please change the correspondence address for the application(s), reexamination proceeding(s) and/or patent(s) listed below to the address associated with Customer Number 27571.

Assignee Name and Address:

CRUISE CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES LLC 1201 ORANGE ST SUITE 600 ONE COMMERCE CENTER WILMINGTON, DELAWARE 19899

A statement under 37 CFR 3.73 is attached.

List of application(s), reexamination proceeding(s) and/or patent(s);

Reexamination Control No. 90/012,841 U.S. Patent No. 6,324,463

						3	į	ŝ	ļ	Ì	ŝ	Ì	ŝ	Ì	ŝ	ì	ŝ	ş	Ì	Ì	Ì	ŝ	3	l	ē	Ì	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	ć	Ì	Ż	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	ļ	ŝ	Ş	ŝ	Ś	ŝ	ŝ	ĉ	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	į	ŝ	ŝ	Ş	ŝ	ŝ	Ĺ	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	Ì	3	ŝ	Ì	ŝ	ç	ŝ		š	ŝ	È	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	Ĵ	ŝ	ŝ	Ì	Ś	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	š	ŝ	Ś								
																												с,	v							-			с,		2		2					۰.	s		2		r.	17	2	2	г.		2	2		۰.			2			7	7		2			2	2	7		2	2		2								
k	ŝ	ŝ	÷	i,	l	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ		š	ŝ		Ì	į.	ŝ	į,	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ,	ł,	į.	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	į,	ŝ	ŝ	2	ŝ	2	2	1	į,	į,	į,	ŝ	Ŷ	2	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	à		ŝ	2	2	è	ž	2	2	2	ŝ	į,	ŝ,	Ś	2		j,	ž	ŝ	2	ŝ	ŝ	9	į,	i.	i,	8	ş	į,	ŝ	í.	2		ŝ	ŝ.	j,		8	ŝ,	2	ž	ŝ	5	2	č,	2	

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature	-26	Date: June 21, 2013
Name	Daniel Mitry	Telephone: 212-605-9997
Title	Member	

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office;U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)
Applicant/Patent Owner: Cruise Control Technologies, LLC
Application No./Patent No.: 6324463 Filed/Issue Date: 05/12/1999
Titled: CRUISE CONTROL INDICATOR
Cruise Control Technologies, LLC, a limited liability company
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)
states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose <b>one</b> of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):
1. 🔽 The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.
2. An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):
The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for 100% of the ownership interest.
There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:
Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire
right, title, and interest.
3. The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:
Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire right, title, and interest.
4. The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like ( <i>e.g.</i> , bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a
complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.
The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below):
A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
B. 🗌 A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
1. From: Inventor To: Empire IP, LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel <u>028994</u> , Frame <u>0249</u> , or for which a copy thereof is attached. 2. From: Empire IP, LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel <u>029488</u> , Frame 0746, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

Under the Development Deduction Act of 1005

[Page 1 of 2] This collection of information is required by37 CFR3.73(b). The information is required toobtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentialityis governed by35 U.S.C. 122and 37 CFR1.11 and1.14. Thiscollection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submittingthe completed application form to the USPTO.Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent tothe Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS.**SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA** 22313-1450

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12) -h 01/31/20 .....

PTU/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are re	equired to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
STATEMEN	NT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)
3. From:	To:
The document was recorded in the U	Inited States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
4. From:	To:
	Inited States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
5. From:	To:
The document was recorded in the U	Inited States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
6. From:	To:
The document was recorded in the U	Inited States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
Additional documents in the chain of title are	listed on a supplemental sheet(s).
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the docum assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted	nentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the ted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.
	e original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]
The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is auth	norized to act on behalf of the assignee
/Tarek N. Fahmi/	6/28/2013
Signature	Date
Tarek N. Fahmi	41402
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number

[Page 2 of 2]

# Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that yoube given certain informationin connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, pleasebe advised that: (1) the general authority forthe collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and(3) the principal purpose forwhich the information isused by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent applicationor patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examineyour submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the applicationor expiration of the patent.

The informationprovided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the informationin order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an InternationalApplication filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, arecord may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from thissystem of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

EFS ID:         16184420           Application Number:         09310527	
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number: 8951	
Title of Invention: CRUISE CC	NTROL INDICATOR
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: C. KUMAR	N. PATEL
Daniel Mit - 212 East 4 Correspondence Address: - New York US -	y th St., #24J NY 10017 516/319-6017
Filer: Tarek N. Fa	hmi
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number: P0742750	
Receipt Date: 28-JUN-20	3
Filing Date: 12-MAY-19	99
<b>Time Stamp:</b> 12:09:09	
Application Type: Utility und	er 35 USC 111(a)

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
File Listing:	

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	CCT_POA.pdf	308320	no	1
			5d825f152d738c6f9a88eb2f0cdf3918533a 4b30		
Warnings:					
Information	1				
2	Assignee showing of ownership per 37	aia0096.pdf	119627	no	3
	CFR 3.73.		c3720943b41fc10895b0f9391ade74ba66f2 1ee5		
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	42	27947	
Post Card, as <u>New Applica</u> If a new appl 1.53(b)-(d) and Acknowledg <u>National Star</u> If a timely su U.S.C. 371 ar national stag <u>New International</u> an international stage <u>New International</u>	d by the applicant, and including pag described in MPEP 503. <u>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> ication is being filed and the applicat nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFI ement Receipt will establish the filing <u>ge of an International Application un</u> bmission to enter the national stage of other applicable requirements a Fo ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will tional Application Filed with the USP trational application is being filed an onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 and ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/RC urity, and the date shown on this Ack on.	tion includes the necessary of R 1.54) will be issued in due of g date of the application. <u>der 35 U.S.C. 371</u> of an international applicati orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati II be issued in addition to the <u>TO as a Receiving Office</u> ad the international applicati d MPEP 1810), a Notification D/105) will be issued in due c	omponents for a filin course and the date s on is compliant with ng acceptance of the Filing Receipt, in du ion includes the nece of the International / ourse, subject to pres	g date (see hown on th the condition application e course. ssary comp Application scriptions co	37 CFR is ons of 35 as a onents for Number oncerning

UNITED ST	ates Patent and Trademai	UNITED STA' United States Address: COMMI PO. Box I	, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
09/310,527	05/12/1999	C. KUMAR N. PATEL	
			<b>CONFIRMATION NO. 8951</b>
27571		POA ACCI	EPTANCE LETTER
Fahmi, Sellers, Embert & 84 W. Santa Clara St.	Davitz		C000000062576699*

Date Mailed: 07/16/2013

# NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/28/2013.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/rmturner myles/

Suite 550

San Jose, CA 95113

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1

UNITED ST	ates Patent and Trademar	S PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1430 Alexandra, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspio.gov		
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE	
09/310,527	05/12/1999	C. KUMAR N. PATEL	P0742750	
			<b>CONFIRMATION NO. 8951</b>	
Daniel Mitry 212 East 47th St., #24J New York, NY 10017				
			Date Mailed: 07/16/2013	

# NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/28/2013.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/rmturner myles/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101